

**CORRELATION**

*of*

**ALIVE IN  
CHRIST**

© 2014 School Edition

*to the*

**Archdiocese of Philadelphia  
Religion Curriculum Guidelines**

**Grades 1–6**

**Our Sunday Visitor**



## Table of Contents

Correlation of <i>Alive in Christ</i> School Edition.....	i
Grade 1 (First Trimester) .....	2
Grade 1 (Second Trimester).....	8
Grade 1 (Third Trimester).....	17
Grade 2 (First Trimester) .....	24
Grade 2 (Second Trimester).....	37
Grade 2 (Third Trimester).....	47
Grade 3 (First Trimester) .....	53
Grade 3 (Second Trimester).....	64
Grade 3 (Third Trimester).....	71
Grade 4 (First Trimester) .....	81
Grade 4 (Second Trimester).....	90
Grade 4 (Third Trimester).....	97
Grade 5 (First Trimester) .....	109
Grade 5 (Second Trimester).....	119
Grade 5 (Third Trimester).....	130
Grade 6 (First Trimester) .....	145
Grade 6 (Second Trimester).....	155
Grade 6 (Third Trimester).....	167

## Correlation of *Alive in Christ* School Edition

This correlation of *Alive in Christ* School Edition Grades 1–6 provides page references for the Student Book. Other program components offer additional opportunities for instruction and development of the guidelines. The Teacher Editions include background content on Sacred Tradition and Sacred Scripture, as well as formation in developmental appropriateness. There are also opportunities for teacher formation on-line. Lectionary connections for a three-year-cycle, assessments, and optional activities are provided, as well. Catholic Social Teaching and lessons for the feasts and liturgical year can be correlated with core chapters or stand alone.

The *Alive in Christ* website ([aliveinchrist.osv.com](http://aliveinchrist.osv.com)) includes extensive online resources and interactive connections between the Student Book and the website, along with music, assessments, social media interaction, customized lesson planning, program support materials, a multimedia glossary, question of the week, and many other features.

*Alive in Christ* deepens children's experience of faith through song, with two unique components to meet diverse needs and developmental models. In some cases this music is referenced.

Our Sunday Visitor has partnered with Licensing Online\* to provide music for students and teachers. This includes the *Alive in Christ* theme song and age-appropriate music for each grade at varying steps of the catechetical process.

*Songs of Scripture: Deepening Children's Understanding of the Word of God* is an original work of forty songs designed to teach or unfold the meaning of Scripture.

Songs from both of these resources may be sampled and downloaded at [aliveinchrist.osv.com](http://aliveinchrist.osv.com).

### Take Note of the Following:

- A. Because of *Alive in Christ's* approach to its scope and sequence, which is structurally organized around seven foundational doctrines of the Church, many of the standards are presented at an earlier grade level and expanded in subsequent years, or will be treated at greater depth in a coming year.
- B. *Alive in Christ* School Edition contains an intentional use of activities to assess learning, aid in understanding, reinforce concepts, and apply learning to the child's life. In some cases the activities are cited. Cross-curricular activities to integrate the faith in all aspects of curriculum are found on the Chapter Connections page of every chapter in the Teacher Edition.
- C. The Vocabulary references in *Alive in Christ* are named "Glossary of Catholic Faith Words," and are cited in the sidebar and found in the Glossary of Catholic Faith Words in the Student Book.
- D. **Our Catholic Tradition: Faith Basics** is a reference section found in the back of the Student Book. This section is patterned on the *Catechism of the Catholic Church* and presents content divided into the four sections of We Believe, We Worship, We Live, and We Pray. This section is referenced in both the Student Text and Teacher Edition with suggestions to teach the content as part of the lesson.
- E. If a standard is not specifically presented in *Alive in Christ*, a suggestion may appear for the teacher about where it would be most appropriate to add this content in a lesson.
- F. In each grade level, *Alive in Christ's* Teacher Editions present a developmental overview of a child at this age and discuss the content in relationship to the catechetical readiness of the child.
- G. Kindergarten correlations for our Kindergarten programs *Allelu!* and *Call to Faith Kindergarten* are available upon request.
- H. The NCEA IFG: Acre Edition is directly related to objectives for every chapter in the Teacher Edition on the Chapter Connections page.

<b>GRADE 1</b> <b>First Trimester</b>		<i>Alive in Christ</i> <b>School Student Edition pages</b>
<b>I. GOD THE FATHER</b>		<b>We Believe 358</b>
A. FIRST PERSON OF THE TRINITY		108-109 Our Catholic Tradition 102 Catholic Faith Words 108 The song "The Trinity" by John Burland from the CD, God Loves Me; lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
B. CREATOR OF HEAVEN AND EARTH		63-74 Our Catholic Tradition 62 What Do You Wonder? 63 Activity 67 Catholic Faith Words 108 Let Us Pray 72 Chapter Review 73 Family + Faith 74 We Believe 358 "And It Was Good" 84, & "All Things Bright and Beautiful" 96, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>II. CREATION</b>		<b>We Believe 358</b>
A. CREATION OF THE WORLD		63-74 Our Catholic Creation 62 Activity 67 Let Us Pray 72 Chapter 73 God's Word 75 We Believe 358 All Things Bright and Beautiful" 96, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
B. CREATION OF PEOPLE		63-74 God's Word 63 "God Created You and Me" in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
C. HUMAN BEINGS HAVE A UNIQUE PLACE IN CREATION.		87, 90-91 Activity 89 The song "Wonderfully Made Parade" lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

1. God created human beings in his own image.	90-91 Our Catholic Tradition 62 Chapter Review 97 Family + Faith 98 Unit Review 99 Catholic Faith Words 90 “God Created You and Me” in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. God created them male and female.	64 God’s Word 66 Chapter Review 73
3. God created people to know, love, and serve him	64 (know and love), 68 (know), 211 (serve), 241 (love) Family + Faith 74 The song, “How Awesome Is Your Name” in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>D. SACREDNESS OF HUMAN LIFE</b>	<b>Catholic Social Teaching 342-343</b>
1. Respect for ourselves	94-95 (taking care of ourselves), 241-242 Family + Faith 60 Our Catholic Life 62 Catholic Social Teaching 342-343, 346 We Live 378
2. Respect for others	162, 241, 259 Catholic Social Teaching 342-343, 346, 351 The song “Loving Others,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
3. Respect for all life	Catholic Social Teaching 342-343
<b>III. MARY</b>	<b>We Believe 361-363</b>
<b>A. DAYS THAT HONOR MARY</b>	
<b>September 8: Feast of the Birth of Mary</b>	9-16
Mary was the daughter of Saints Ann and Joachim. They prayed that God would bless them with a child, and He rewarded their faithfulness with a daughter set apart to be the mother of the Son of God. Because of this, she was conceived and born immaculate and full of grace. We do not know from the Gospels the exact date of Mary’s birth. However, Christians have celebrated it on September 8th since the 7th century. Mary’s birth is one of only three celebrated on the liturgical calendar.	Share this information when discussing the seasonal lesson “Mary’s Birthday,” 9-16. “Immaculate Mary” 15, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

<b>October 7: Memorial of Our Lady of the Rosary</b>	See below.
This feast was established by Saint Pius V. Pope Gregory XIII later named this the Feast of the Holy Rosary. This feast invites everyone to meditate upon the mysteries of Christ, following the example of the Blessed Virgin Mary who was so singularly associated with the incarnation, passion and glorious resurrection of the Son of God. (Christian Prayer, 1976, p. 1285)	Add this title and information to a discussion of some titles of Mary on We Believe 362-363. Using this information, review the feast on or near October 7.
<b>November 19: Our Lady of Divine Providence</b>	See below.
On November 19, 1969 Pope Paul VI declared Our Lady Mother of Divine Providence principal patroness of the island of Puerto Rico, since November 19 was the date that the island was discovered. The image of Our Lady that is so special to the people of Puerto Rico shows the Divine Child sleeping peacefully in the Virgin Mary's arms. However, the name and worship of Our Lady of the Divine Providence originated in Italy in the 12th century, then spread to Spain and then to Puerto Rico.	Add this title and information to a discussion of some titles of Mary on We Believe 362-363. Using this information, review the feast on or near November 19.
<b>B. TITLES OF MARY</b>	We Believe 362-363
1. Mother of Jesus Lk. 1:26-27, (488-95, 501)	9-11, 115-126 Let Us Pray 9 God's Word 15, 33, 115 Let Us Pray 124 Activity 116 Catholic Faith Words 120 People of Faith 283 Chapter Review 125 Family + Faith 16, 126 We Believe 361 The song "The Holy Family" in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. Mother of the Church (963-72)	190 Catholic Faith Words 120 We Believe 361
3. Mary is the Mother of God Jn. 19:25-27	13, 212 Our Catholic Life 182 People of Faith 283 Family + Faith 16 Catholic Faith Words 120 Let Us Pray 296 We Believe 361 We Worship 375

4. Mary is our Mother Lk. 1:26-38, 46-56 (966, 968-69)	9-10 Let Us Pray 9 Catholic Faith Words 120 Family + Faith 16 The songs “Mary, Our Mother” and “Mary, O Blessed One (Songs of Scripture Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>IV. LITURGICAL YEAR</b>	<b>We Worship 364-373</b>
A. SUNDAY: The Lord’s Day is the day on which we celebrate Jesus’ Resurrection. It is the heart of the Church’s life.	We Live 375 Grade 2
B. ORDINARY TIME: liturgical color is green: hope, growth, life	10 (sidebar) We Celebrate 373
C. ADVENT	23-28 We Celebrate 372 “Stay Awake” 27, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Liturgical color is purple: preparation, sorrow for sin, repentance	24 We Celebrate 372
2. Period of four weeks of preparation for the birth of Jesus, Christmas	24 Family + Faith 28 We Celebrate 372
3. Symbol: Advent Wreath	Family + Faith 28 Family Prayer We Celebrate 372 (picture) The song “Candles of Advent,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a. The circle of greens reminds us that God has no beginning and has no end	We Celebrate 372 (picture) Grade 3
b. There are four candles – three purple and one pink	We Celebrate 372 (picture) Grade 3
c. One candle is lit each week	Grade 3
D. CHRISTMAS	29-34 We Celebrate 372 “Glory to God” 33, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Liturgical color is white: joy, glory, innocence	30 We Celebrate 372
2. Story of Jesus’ Birth	Let Us Pray 15 God’s Word 29 We Celebrate 372
<b>V. SAINTS AND HOLY PEOPLE</b>	<b>Chapter 12</b>
<i>Special days to honor saints are ranked and celebrated in different degrees.</i>	Add this information when discussing Ordinary Time 10 (sidebar) and 11. We Celebrate 373

<i>Solemnity</i> : liturgies celebrating events, beliefs, and personages of principal importance and universal significance in salvation history	Add this information when discussing Ordinary Time 10 (sidebar) and 11. We Celebrate 373
<i>Feast</i> : liturgies of major importance	Add this information when discussing Ordinary Time 10 (sidebar) and 11. We Celebrate 373
<i>Memorial</i> : liturgies celebrating minor events in the life of the Blessed Virgin Mary and of saints significant to a local country, church or religious community.	Add this information when discussing Ordinary Time 10 (sidebar) and 11. We Celebrate 373
<b>October 4 - St. Francis of Assisi</b>	Grade 3
St. Francis founded the Franciscan Order. He was born in Assisi, Italy in 1181 to a wealthy family and given every comfort. His youth was full of parties and he had hopes of becoming a knight. He distinguished himself in battle against the neighboring town of Perugia and was taken captive for a year. Intending to join the knights in the army of Walter of Brienne, Francis set out in magnificent armor only to return a few days later after a dream told him to return to Assisi. Slowly, he tried to live a quieter life. He began to seek out the poor and sick and made a pilgrimage to Rome. He gave up his inheritance and devoted himself to a life of poverty. Within a year he had eleven followers. In 1209, he wrote a simple rule for his followers, or “friars,” and gained official acceptance from Pope Innocent III in 1210. St. Francis and his friars embraced poverty, loved nature and animals, devoted themselves to the Eucharist and to helping the poor. He also received the stigmata. He died in 1226 and was made a saint just two years later.	Pictured on 320 “Sing a Song to the Saints” 21, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> For information on St. Francis, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near October 4.
<b>November 3 - St. Martin de Porres</b>	Grade 4
Martin de Porres, son of a wealthy Spaniard and a freed black woman from Panama, grew up in poverty in Lima, Peru in the late 16 <sup>th</sup> century. Apprenticed to a barber-surgeon at a young age, he joined the Dominicans at 15 as a lay helper. He used his simple medical knowledge to care for the poor and sick. His role in the convent grew, and he eventually became a fully professed brother. He ran the infirmary, cared for animals, collected alms for the poor, and devoted his nights to lengthy prayers before the Blessed Sacrament. Endowed with many spiritual gifts, including bilocation, St. Martin was always seeking ways to show charity to others, regardless of their race. He died in 1639 and is the patron saint of African-Americans.	Pictured on 320 “Oh, When the Saints” 216, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> For information on St. Martin de Porres, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near November 3.



<b>November 13 – St. Frances Xavier Cabrini</b>	People of Faith 243 See also Grade 2
Frances was born in Italy in 1850. She was a school teacher in an orphanage in Italy. Frances founded the Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart and, with seven other women, cared for poor children in schools and hospitals. Pope Leo XIII asked her to go to New York City to work with Italian immigrants. Although dreadfully afraid of water, she traveled to New York and in the next thirty years continued to travel, founding more than fifty schools, hospitals, and orphanages in England, France, Spain, and North and South America. She was canonized in 1946 and was the first citizen of the United States so recognized.	Pictured on 321 People of Faith 243 The song “Litany of Saints,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> See also Teacher Guide and <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> Using this information, review the feast on or near November 13.
<b>VI. PRAYER</b>	<b>We Pray 378-382</b>
A. PRAYER	167-178
1. Definition	170
a. Listening to God	Catholic Faith Word 170
b. Talking to God	God’s Word 167 Activity 168, 169 Catholic Faith Word 170 The song “Jesus, Please Hear Our Prayer.” Lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
c. Sometimes just being still with God	Make this point after reading the third paragraph on 171.
2. Traditional Prayers	We Pray 378-382
a. Sign of the Cross	168, 336 We Pray 378
b. Our Father	168, 173-174 Activity 175 Let Us Pray 176 Chapter Review 177 We Pray 379 The song “Our Father” (Burland, Miffleton), “The Lord’s Prayer” 176, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
c. Hail Mary	168 We Pray 379
d. Doxology (Glory be...)	168 We Pray 378
e. Simple Grace before and after meals	We Pray 380
f. Simple Morning Offering	We Pray 380
g. Angel of God	168 We Pray 381
h. Introduce the Rosary	We Believe 362
<b>VII.SACRAMENTALS</b>	<b>We Worship 364-369</b>
A. HOLY WATER	We Worship 368

B. HOLY OILS (OIL OF CATECHUMENS AND CHRISM)	292
C. CROSS/CRUCIFIX	We Worship 367
D. SIGN OF THE CROSS	168, 336 We Pray 378
E. BLESSED CANDLES	We Worship 368-369
F. BLESSED MEDALS	Grade 2
G. ROSARY	We Believe 362 Grade 2
<b>VIII. SOCIAL JUSTICE</b>	<b>Catholic Social Teaching 342-356</b>
A. AWARENESS OF THE NEEDS OF OTHERS	214 Let Us Pray 190 Family + Faith 191
1. Foster a willingness to share.	32, 121, 150, 162, 189, 230, 270, 294, 322, 332-334 Our Catholic Life 62 Activity 163, 203 What Do You Wonder? 315 People of Faith Discuss 151 Family + Faith 34, 274 The songs "Loving Others" and "Share the Light," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. Participate in Thanksgiving and Christmas activities for the needy.	Family + Faith 28 (Family suggestion) "Glory to God" 33, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
B. AWARENESS OF THE NEED TO CARE FOR ALL CREATION	87-98 Catholic Social Teaching 354-355 "All Things Bright and Beautiful" 96, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>Grade One - Second Trimester</b>	
<b>I. LIVING IN GOD'S WORLD</b>	<b>We Live 374-378</b>
A. FAMILY	115-126
1. All families are special	118-119
2. We first learn about love and about God in the family.	121, 242 Let Us Pray 115 Family + Faith 126 Activity 161 See Family + Faith throughout. The song "Loving Others." Lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
3. We first learn to pray in the family.	Use this as an example when introducing the Activity on 123. See Family + Faith throughout. The song "Family of God," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
4. Families are important in our world and in our Church.	Catholic Social Teaching 350-351
B. CHURCH	Unit 4 182-221

1. Baptism, Confirmation, and Eucharist make us members of the Church.	281, 290-291 We Celebrate 364 The songs “Belonging Through Baptism” and “We Welcome You into Our Church,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. The Church is the people of God.	Family + Faith 34, 54
3. The parish is where God’s people gather as a family to worship.	The term <i>parish</i> is introduced and defined in grade 2. Catholic Social Teaching 344-345 The song “Family of God,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
C. SCHOOL	See below
1. We learn more about God and the world in school	134, 162 Activity 129 The song “Share the Light,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. We learn to cooperate with others in school.	Activity 329, 332-333 Make this point when discussing Catholic Social Teaching 346-347
D. COMMUNITY	293, 344-345, 360
1. We learn to share with others in community.	294 Catholic Social Teaching 344-345, 349 The song “Loving Others,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a. Feed the hungry	People of Faith 163, 334 Catholic Social Teaching 348-349 The song “Kindness,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
b. Clothe the naked.	334, Catholic Social Teaching 348-349
c. Care for the sick.	Catholic Social Teaching 348-349 “Heal Us, Lord” 152, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
d. Pray for the dead.	322-323 Activity 322, 323 Let Us Pray 324
2. In and with community we can try to make the world more peaceful.	334 Catholic Social Teaching 347, 352
a. Forgive others.	173, 252, Family + Faith 42, 258 Our Catholic Tradition 222 What Do You Wonder? 247 God’s Word 247, 258 Activity 249, 255, 270, 334 The song “How Many Times, Lord?” in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

b. Practice acts of kindness.	332, 337 Catholic Social Teaching 342, 352 The song “Act Justly,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>II. GOD THE SON: JESUS CHRIST</b>	<b>We Believe 358</b>
A. SECOND PERSON OF THE TRINITY	102, 106
B. JESUS’ LIFE	See especially Unit 3: Jesus Christ
1. Birth and childhood	Christmas 29-34, The Holy Family 115-126
a. Annunciation	190 10 (picture) People of Faith 71, 283 The song “Mary, O Blessed One” in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1) Jesus – name given by angel; means “God saves”	Activity 265
2) Jesus is the Son of God; St. Joseph is his foster father.	3, 5, 10, 78, 104, 108-114, Our Catholic Tradition 102 Catholic Faith Words 3, 78, 108 Activity 111 Let Us Pray 112, 152 People of Faith 283 Chapter Review 85, 113 Family + Faith 114 Unit Review 139 We Believe 358 120, “Joseph Was a Good Man” 124, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
b. Nativity	29-34
1) Birth in Bethlehem	24, 29-31 God’s Word 29, 33 Family + Faith 34
2) Angels appeared to Shepherds	God’s Word 29 Family + Faith 34 “Glory to God” 33, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
3) Visit of the Magi	30 Activity 31
4) Flight into Egypt	Before reading God’s Word on 115, read or paraphrase Matthew 2:13-15
c. Life in Nazareth	120-122 What Do You Wonder? 115 God’s Word 121

1) Holy Family	115, 120-126 Activity 116 Catholic Faith Words 120 God's Word 121 Let Us Pray 124 Chapter Review 125 Family + Faith 126 Unit Review 140 The song "Family of God," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2) Finding the Temple	Let Us Pray 124
3) Hidden Life	Note this term and concept when discussing chapter 5 on <i>The Holy Family</i> , 115-126.
2. Jesus' Public Life	Unit 3 Jesus Christ
a. Baptism by St. John the Baptist	Grades 2 and 3
b. Call of the apostles and the disciples	Grade 2
c. Jesus as Messiah	God's Word 29
d. Jesus as miracle worker and healer	143-154 Let Us Pray 143 God's Word 143, 148, 149, 154 Activity 144 Chapter Review 153 Family + Faith 154 Unit Review 180 The songs "Jesus Wants to Help Us," "Heal Us, Lord" 152, and "Healing Grace" in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
e. Jesus as Savior	263-274 God's Word 29 Let Us Pray 272 Activity 264, 265, 267 Chapter Review 273 Family + Faith 274 Unit Review 299 "Savior of the World" 272, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
f. Jesus is Lord	God's Word 29 Let Us Pray throughout in prayers "Yes, Lord, I Believe" 296, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

<b>III. MARY</b>	<b>We Believe 361-363</b>
<b>A. DAYS IN HONOR OF MARY</b>	
<b>December 8 – Solemnity of the Immaculate Conception</b>	See below.
<p>Under the title of the Immaculate Conception, Mary is revered as the patroness of the United States and of the Archdiocese of Philadelphia. In 1854, Pope Pius IX declared: “From the first moment of her conception, the Most Blessed Virgin Mary, by a unique grace and privilege of God and in view of the merits of Jesus Christ, the Savior of the human race, was preserved from all stain of Original Sin.” (CCC #490-91)</p>	<p>Grade 3 (title) This information could be added in the seasonal chapter on Mary’s Birthday 9-16. The songs “Immaculate Mary” 15 and “Mary, O Blessed One” in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<b>December 12 – Feast of Our Lady Guadalupe</b>	Grade 3
<p>Our Lady appeared to Juan Diego, a poor Mexican Indian, on December 9, 1531. Mary told Juan to build a Church. Juan went to the Bishop to tell him the Lady’s request. The bishop did not believe him. Three days later, when Juan again went to the bishop and opened his cloak to give to the Bishop roses which the Lady had arranged in Juan’s cloak, there was a picture of Mary on his cloak. The Bishop believed and built a church in honor of Mary. We honor Our Lady of Guadalupe because we recognize her concern for all people especially the suffering and the poor. December 9 is the feast of Saint Juan Diego.</p>	<p>Use this information when discussing We Believe on 362-363. Using this information, review the feast on or near December 12.</p> <p>For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<b>January 1 – Solemnity of Mary, Mother of God</b>	See below.
<p>This feast of Mary is considered to be one of the oldest and most important feasts of Our Lady. In 431, the Council of Ephesus met to correct false teachings about Christ’s divinity. The Council affirmed that Jesus is true God and true man. Since Mary is the Mother of Jesus, who is the Second Person of the Blessed Trinity, she can truly be called the Mother of God. Devotion to Mary as the Mother of God continued to spread from this time to the present.</p>	<p>People of Faith 283 Use this information when discussing Mary, the Mother of God on 361. Using this information, review the feast near January 1. The song “Mary, Our Mother,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>

<b>February 11 – Memorial of Our Lady of Lourdes</b>	See below.
<p>Mary appeared to a fourteen year old girl named Bernadette Soubirous on February 11, 1858 in Lourdes, France. Our Lady appeared dressed in white with a blue sash, yellow roses at her feet and a rosary in her hand. Mary appeared eighteen times to Bernadette. The Lady told her many things among them that, although Bernadette would not find happiness in this life, she would find it in Heaven. She told her to pray for sinners and to do penance. The Blessed Mother told Bernadette to have a chapel built at the site where she appeared and that processions were to be held. When Bernadette asked the Lady what her name was, she said, “I am the Immaculate Conception.” Through Bernadette, the Blessed Mother called sinners to a change in heart, to reach out and care for the sick, the poor, and those who had lost hope. Each year millions of people make their way through the mountainous country of southeastern France to the shrine at Lourdes. They come to ask Jesus through the intercession of his Mother for a cure of their body or soul.</p>	<p>Use this information when discussing Our Lady of Lourdes, We Believe 363. Using this information, review the feast on or near February 11.</p> <p>For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<b>IV. LITURGICAL YEAR</b>	<b>We Worship 372-373</b>
<b>A. SEASONS</b>	<b>We Worship 372-373</b>
<b>1. Lent</b>	35-42 We Worship 373
<b>a. Time of preparation for Easter</b>	36 The song “Lord, Throughout These Holy Days,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>b. From Ash Wednesday to Mass of the Lord’s Supper on Holy Thursday</b>	Ash Wednesday: 36 Family + Faith 42 When introducing Holy Thursday on 44, note that this day marks the end of Lent.
<b>c. Liturgical color is purple: repentance, sorrow for sin</b>	Family + Faith 42 We Worship 373
<b>2. Holy Week</b>	43-48
<b>a. Palm Sunday</b>	45 God’s Word 43 The song “Sing Hosanna” (Walker/Freeburg, Miffleton) and “Hosanna” 47, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

b. Holy Thursday	44 Family + Faith 48 We Worship 373 The songs “Come Share This Meal,” “Come to the Table,” and “Supper of the Lamb,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
c. Good Friday	44 Family + Faith 48 We Worship 373 “God of Mercy” 41, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
d. Holy Saturday	44 We Worship 373 The songs “This Is the Day” and “Alleluia” 53, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
3. Easter	49-54
a. Easter Sunday: liturgical color is white for joy, glory, innocence.	We Worship 373 Use this information along with the chapter on Easter, 49-54. The songs “This Is the Day” and “Alleluia” 53, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
b. Ascension Thursday: liturgical color is white.	Family + Faith 54 Use this information along with the chapter on Easter, 49-54. The song “I Am with You Always,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
c. Pentecost: liturgical color is red for the Holy Spirit.	Use this information along with the chapter on Pentecost, 55-60. The songs “Come to Us, Holy Spirit,” “Come to Us, Holy Spirit,” and “The Holy Spirit” 59, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>V. SAINTS AND HOLY PEOPLE</b>	<b>Chapter 12</b>
<b>December 6 – St. Nicholas, Bishop</b>	See below.
Many legends surround the life of St. Nicholas, who was a 4 <sup>th</sup> century bishop in Greece. One of the most famous legends is of a poor man with three daughters. The man could not afford to help them get married, so St. Nicholas secretly threw bags of gold coins through the man’s window. The third time, in order to avoid being seen by the poor man, St. Nicholas threw the bag of gold coins down the chimney. The practice of gift-giving at Christmas is inspired by the generosity St. Nicholas showed to the poor man and his daughters.	Family + Faith 28 Use this information along with the chapter on Advent, 23-28



<b>January 4 – St. Elizabeth Ann Seton</b>	Grade 3
Elizabeth Ann Bayley was born in 1774 in New York. She was raised in the Episcopal Church, and after her mother died she was influenced greatly by the charitable works of her step-mother. When she was 19, she married a wealthy businessman named William Seton. They had five children. Inspired by St. Vincent de Paul, she founded a ladies group committed to charity towards the poor. When her husband became sick in 1803, they traveled to Italy to see doctors. After his death, she became a Catholic in 1805 because of the influence of the Italian family with whom she stayed. Elizabeth Ann Seton opened a school in Baltimore, the first Catholic school in America, and started a community of sisters called the Sisters of Charity. She died in 1821 and was canonized in 1975. She was the first native-born North American to be raised to sainthood.	For information on St. Elizabeth Ann Seton, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> Using this information, review the feast on or near January 4.
<b>January 5 – St. John Neumann</b>	Grade 6.
Born in Bohemia on March 20, 1811, John dedicated his life to missionary work in the United States especially in Ohio, Pennsylvania, and Maryland. He was ordained a priest in New York in 1836 and first worked with German immigrants near Niagara Falls. As a priest and later as a bishop, he worked tirelessly to educate the members of the Church. He became Bishop of Philadelphia in 1853. He increased the number of parochial schools in Philadelphia, founding the first Catholic diocesan school system in the US. He also instituted the Forty Hours Devotion, and constructed a cathedral. Bishop Neumann died on January 5, 1860, at the age of 48 when he collapsed from a sudden stroke. He was beatified in 1963, and canonized by Pope Paul VI in June 1977.	For information on St. John Neumann, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> Using this information, review the feast on or near January 5.
<b>VI. PRAYER</b>	<b>We Pray 378-382</b>
1. Traditional	We Pray 378-382
a. <i>The Way of the Cross</i>	Grade 4
b. <i>The Rosary</i>	Introduced on We Believe 362
2. Personal Prayer	Catholic Faith Words 170
a. Spontaneous prayers of praise	Examples: 72, 96, 112, 272 The songs “Glory to God” 33, “How Awesome Is Your Name” in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

b. Spontaneous prayers of intercession	Examples: 152, 324, 336 The songs “Jesus, Please Hear Our Prayer” in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3) and “Heal Us, Lord,” 152, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
c. Spontaneous prayers of thanksgiving	Examples: 84, 96, 124, 136, 284 The song “Now Thank We All Our God,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
d. Spontaneous prayers of sorrow	Example: 256 The song “I’m Sorry” (Burland, Walker/Freeburg), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
3. Various prayer expressions (See Pages 21-28)	See below.
a. The “Jesus Prayer”	Grade 2
b. Choral Speech (Praying in Common)	All the prayer rituals throughout the student text
c. Song and Gesture	Let Us Pray throughout
d. Meditation	Introduced with a reflection prayer in Let Us Pray 312 Grade 5
<b>VII. SOCIAL JUSTICE</b>	<b>Catholic Social Teaching 342-356</b>
<i>“The Church’s social teaching is a rich treasure of wisdom about building a just society and living lives of holiness amidst the challenges of modern society.... In this time of widespread violence and diminished respect for human life and dignity in our country and around the world, the Gospel of life and the biblical call to justice need to be proclaimed and shared with new clarity, urgency, and energy.”</i>	See below.
<b>Major Themes:</b>	See below.
<b>Option for the Poor and Vulnerable</b>	Catholic Social Teaching 348-349
<b>Dignity of Work and the Rights of Workers</b>	Catholic Social Teaching 350-351
<b>Solidarity of the Human Family</b>	Catholic Social Teaching 352-353
A. AWARENESS OF THOSE WHO SUFFER HUNGER	163, 330, 334 Catholic Social Teaching 347-349
1. Participate in the Holy Childhood Association (HCA), the Bishops’ Relief Fund, Operation Rice Bowl	Lent (see 35-42) would be an appropriate time to participate in one or more of these activities: Missionary Childhood Association (formerly Holy Childhood Association): <a href="http://www.hcakids.org">www.hcakids.org</a> Catholic Relief Services (Bishops’ Relief Fund): <a href="http://www.crs.org">www.crs.org</a> , Operation Rice Bowl: <a href="http://www.crsricebowl.org">www.crsricebowl.org</a>

2. Encourage children to be more careful and not waste food.	God's Word 92 Activity 230 Catholic Social Teaching 349
B. AWARENESS OF THE GOSPEL CALL TO BE PEACEMAKERS	58, 188, 330 Our Catholic Life 302 God's Word 195 Catholic Faith Words 332 Activity 58, 328 332, 334, 347, 352, 365, 385 What Do You Wonder? 327 Catholic Social Teaching 352 The song "Take the Word of God with You," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. At home	334
2. In school	Activity 329, 332
3. In the community	334 Catholic Social Teaching 347, 348
<b>Grade One - Third Semester</b>	
<b>I. GOD THE HOLY SPIRIT</b>	<b>55-60, 103-114, 195-206</b> <b>We Believe 358</b>
A. THE THIRD PERSON OF THE TRINITY	195-206 Our Catholic Tradition 102 Catholic Faith Words 198 Chapter Review 205 The song "Come to Us, Holy Spirit," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
B. THE ONE WHO LIVES WITHIN US AND GIVES US THE GIFT OF GRACE	60, 290 Catholic Faith Words 291 The song "I Am with You Always," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. We receive the Holy Spirit for the first time at Baptism	Let Us Pray 103 209 The song "Spirit Be with Us" by John Burland, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. The Holy Spirit is the gift of God's love to us.	109-110, 196 Our Catholic Tradition 102 We Believe 358 The song "Holy Spirit" in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

C. THE ONE WHO HELPS US TO DO THE RIGHT THING	40, 58, 198, 202 Activity 40 The Big Question 182 Our Catholic Tradition & Our Catholic Life 182 God's Word 195 We Pray 204 Family + Faith 206 We Live 377 "The Holy Spirit" 59, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Helps us respect ourselves	46 Family + Faith 60
2. Helps us respect others	37, 46, 202
3. Helps us care for all creation	93 (God)
4. Helps us in our prayer	20, 202 Activity 203
5. Helps us to tell the truth, to obey, to forgive	13, 202
<b>II. SACRAMENTS OF INITIATION</b>	<b>We Worship 364</b>
A. BAPTISM	281-286, 288-297 Our Catholic Life 262 Catholic Faith Words 291 Activity 281, 282, 283, 288, 293, 294, 295 Let Us Pray 284, 296 Chapter Review 285, 297 Family + Faith 298 Unit Review 299-301 The song "Belonging Through Baptism," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Effects	290 The song "We Welcome You into Our Church," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a. Forgives all sin	Catholic Faith Words 291 Unit Review 299 We Worship 364
b. We are born again as children of God	290 Catholic Faith Words 291 We Worship 364 The songs "Family of God" and "Children of God" 256, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
c. We become temples of the Holy Spirit	God's Word 55
2. Symbols	282-283 ( <i>signs</i> at this level) Family + Faith 298

a. Water	292 Activity 282, 283, 293 Let Us Pray 284 Chapter Review 285, 297 Family + Faith 298 Unit Review 301
b. Oils (Oil of Catechumens and Chrism)	292 (chrism) Chapter Review 297
c. Sign of the Cross	292 "The Sign of the Cross" 112, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
d. White Garment	292 Chapter Review 297 Activity 293
e. Candle	292 Chapter Review 297 Activity 293
3. Words	292
"Name" I baptize you in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit."	292
4. Minister	Pictured on 292
a. Ordinary minister – bishop, priest, deacon	292 (priest), Grade 2
b. Case of necessity – any person who has the right intention	Grade 5
B. CONFIRMATION	281 We Worship 364 The song "Come to Us, Holy Spirit," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. The Holy Spirit gives us special strength	282 (gifts of the Holy Spirit) We Worship 364
2. Chrism signifies the Holy Spirit	282 292 (sign of being chosen by God)
C. EUCHARIST	281, 303-314 We Worship 364 The song "Come Share This Meal," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Sacrament of Christian Initiation	281
2. Sacrament of love and a sign of unity	Family + Faith 314
<b>III. MARY</b>	<b>We Believe 361-363</b>
A. DAYS THAT HONOR MARY	See below.
<b>March 25 – Solemnity of the Annunciation</b>	
The Annunciation is the feast commemorating the appearance of the Angel Gabriel to Mary. The angel told her that she had been chosen to be the Mother of Jesus Christ, the Son of the Most High God. Mary, through the power of the Holy Spirit, became the Mother of Jesus.	190 (story) People of Faith 283 The song "Mary, O Blessed One" in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

<b>May 31 – Feast of the Visitation</b>	Grade 2
After the Annunciation, Mary left immediately to visit her cousin, Elizabeth, who in her old age was soon to be the mother of John the Baptist. As soon as Elizabeth saw Mary, her own child leapt for joy within her. Elizabeth greeted Mary as the Mother of the Lord. Mary responded with the prayer known as the <i>Magnificat</i> . Mary's whole life was filled with joy at the good news that Jesus was coming. Mary brought Christ to the world and she brings him to everyone by the holiness of her words and example.	Grade 5 Using this information, review the feast on or near May 31.  For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>July 16 – Memorial of Our Lady of Mount Carmel</b>	
Mount Carmel is located on the coast of Israel. For many centuries, many people who wanted a quiet place to pray and to live closely with God came together at Mount Carmel. Here a large monastery was built to honor the Mother of God. The members of the monastery were called Carmelites. On July 16, 1251, Mary appeared in England to St. Simon Stock, who was in charge of the Carmelite Order, and gave him a brown scapular as a sign of her love and protection. Wearing a scapular medal or cloth scapular has become a popular way of honoring the Blessed Mother.	Using this information, review the feast near the end of the school year or on or near July 16 in year-round programs.  For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>August 15 – Solemnity of the Assumption</b>	Grade 2 Using this information, review the feast near the end of the school year or on or near August 15 in year-round programs. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
Pope Pius XII, on November 1, 1950, infallibly defined what Catholics always believed: Mary was assumed body and soul into heaven. (CCC #966)	Grade 2 For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>B. PRAYERS TO MARY</b>	Let Us Pray 15, 124, 216
1. The <i>Hail Mary</i>	We Pray 379
2. The <i>Rosary</i>	Introduced: We Believe 362 Explained: Grade 2.
<b>C. MAY DEVOTIONS</b>	See below.
1. In the Church, the entire month of May is dedicated to Mary. Traditional color is light blue.	At the beginning of May, make these points. Note too that the priest wears white vestments on feasts of Mary.
2. Special activities	"Immaculate Mary" 15, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a. Make a shrine in the classroom and/or at home	Use with chapter on Mary's Birthday 9-16.
1) Statue or picture of Mary 2) Rosary 3) Flowers	Examples of pictures and statues in text: 9, We Believe 363

b. Pray the Rosary	Refer to Grade 2.
c. Encourage the family Rosary	Do this when discussing We Believe 362.
<b>IV. SAINTS AND HOLY PEOPLE</b>	<b>Chapter 12</b>
<b>March 3 – St. Katherine Drexel</b>	Grade 4
<p>St. Katharine Drexel was raised right here in Philadelphia. She was born in 1858 to an extremely wealthy family. The Drexel home was opened to the poor three days a week. From a young age, Katharine was shown what it means to be compassionate and charitable towards the poor. During a trip to Italy in 1886, Pope Leo XIII encouraged her to become a missionary and devote herself to God. She did and donated her massive inheritance to charity. In 1891, she took her first vows and established the Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament. She worked to change racial attitudes towards African Americans and American Indians. Her nuns labored to provide education and care to these under-served communities. St. Katharine established many missions for American Indians throughout the United States. During her life, she was known for her love of the Eucharist, her work promoting equal education for all, and her desire to reach out to those on the margins of society. She died in 1955 and was canonized by Blessed Pope John Paul II in 2000.</p>	<p>For information on St. Katherine Drexel, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>. Using this information, review the feast on or near March 3.</p>
<b>March 17 – St. Patrick</b>	
<p>St. Patrick is one of the most well-known saints in the Catholic Church. He lived in Roman Britain during the 5<sup>th</sup> century. When he was sixteen, he was kidnapped and sold as a slave in Ireland. He worked as a shepherd and spent much of his captivity in prayer. He escaped after six years and made his way home. Later, he had a vision in which he was called back to Ireland to convert the pagan people. He became a bishop and began his work in Ireland. St. Patrick became known for using local customs to better explain Christian truths. Legend tells us that he used a shamrock, a sacred plant to the pagan Irish, to help explain the doctrine of the Holy Trinity. He died in 460 after converting thousands.</p>	<p>Family + Faith 42 People of Faith 111 For information on St. Patrick, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> Using this information, review the feast on or near March 17.</p>

<b>July 26 – Ss. Anne &amp; Joachim</b>	
Tradition tells us that Anne and Joachim were the parents of Mary. Although never mentioned by name in any of the gospels, many legends tell the story of how Anne and Joachim were childless for many years. After prayer and penance, an angel appeared and promised them a child. In return, they promised to dedicate this child to God. Although we may never know any historical facts about Anne and Joachim, we know that Mary was raised to be pure, full of grace, and a dedicated mother and wife. Her parents must have given her a strong example of love and faith, and it is for this reason that we know they are worthy of honor of being called the patron saints of mothers and fathers.	Share this information on 10.
<b>V. WORSHIP</b>	<b>We Worship 370-371</b>
Foster full, conscious and active participation in liturgy by becoming familiar with key phrases in the Mass	303-310 Refer to We Worship 370-371 for an overview of the parts of the Mass
1. Entrance Song – we gather as a community ready to celebrate	309
2. Responsorial Psalm – the Church’s response to God’s WORD	Grade 2
3. Response to the Reading – “Thanks be to God”	Let Us Pray 312
4. Response to the Gospel – “Praise to you, O Lord Jesus Christ”	Grade 2
5. Responses – “...and with your spirit,” and „Amen“	Grade 2
6. Become familiar with phrases from the <i>Creed</i>	Grade 3
7. Memorail Acclamations	Grade 2
a. “We proclaim your Death, O Lord, and profess your Resurrection until you come again”	Grade 2
b. “When we eat this Bread and drink this Cup, we proclaim your Death, O Lord, until you come again”	Grade 2
c. “Save us, Savior of the world, for by your Cross and Resurrection you have set us free”	Grade 2
<b>VI. SACRAMENTALS</b>	<b>We Worship 364-369 We Believe 362</b>
A. BLESSED ASHES	36, We Worship 373 (pictured) Grade 2 (named as a sacramental)
B. PALMS	43-45 (pictured and referenced), We Worship 373 (pictured) Grade 2 (named as a sacramental)
C. SIGN OF THE CROSS	Used throughout Grade 2 (named as a sacramental)



D. CROSS/CRUCIFIX	Pictured throughout, We Believe 363, We Worship 367 Grade 2 (named as a sacramental)
E. PASCHAL CANDLE	We Worship 369, 373 (pictured) Grade 2 (named as a sacramental)
F. BLESSED STATUES, PICTURES, ICONS	Grade 2 (named as a sacramental)
G. THE ROSARY	We Believe 362 Grade 2 (named as a sacramental)
HOLYDAYS OF OBLIGATION – In the United States, there are six holydays:	Grade 2 (named, listed)
1. Mary, Mother of God, January 1	We Believe 361 (title explained)
2. Ascension Thursday	Grade 2
3. Assumption, August 15	Grade 2
4. All Saints, November 1	17-22
5. Immaculate Conception, Dec. 8	Grade 3 (title)
6. Christmas, December 25	29-34

## NOTES

<b>GRADE 2</b> <b>First Trimester</b>		<i>Alive in Christ</i> <b>School Student Edition pages</b>
I. BLESSED TRINITY		<b>We Believe 364-365</b> 134, 136-137 Our Catholic Tradition 108 Activity 134, 137 Catholic Faith Words 136 Chapter Review 143 Family + Faith 144 Unit Review 145
A. CENTRAL MYSTERY OF OUR FAITH (1061-65, 2157)		137 We Believe 364-365 “God Is a Part of My Life” 78, “We Glorify You” 278, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Sign of the Cross		The Big Question 108 Chapter Review 143 The song “The Sign of the Cross,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> We Pray 382
2. Glory be to the Father		Activity 259 We Pray 383
B. ONE GOD IN THREE PERSONS (233, 252-55)		134, 136-137 Our Catholic Tradition 108 Catholic Faith Words 136 Chapter Review 143 Unit Review 145 The song “The Trinity” on the CD called God Loves Me, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. God the Father – the First Person of the Trinity (238-40)		110, 112-113, 137 Catholic Faith Words 112 Unit Review 145 We Believe 364-365
a. Creator of all (299)		76 Let Us Pray 69 Activity 71 Catholic Faith Words 73 Let Us Pray 78 Chapter Review 79 We Believe 364-365 The song “For the Fruits of This Creation,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
Story of Creation Gen. 1:1-13		Grade 1
Creation of man and women		73 Grade 1

b. God reveals Himself to us – Revelation. Heb. 1:1-4, (50, 52)	Family + Faith 120 The song “We Praise You, God,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
c. Father of Jesus – Jn. 1:18, Jn 17:25-26 Jesus reveals what God is like. (242,458)	74-75, 121-122 Let Us Pray 121 God’s Word 121, 125, 127 Chapter Review 79 Family + Faith 80
d. Father of us all – all life comes from God	Let Us Pray 69 The song “God Created You and Me” in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. God the Son – the Second Person of the Trinity (262, 663)	70, 74-75, 80, 86, 121-132, 137 Our Catholic Tradition 108 Catholic Faith Words 74 Let Us Pray 78, 121 God’s Word 121 Family + Faith 80 Unit Review 106 We Believe 364-365
a. Incarnation – Son of God and Son of Mary (525-26, 563)	The term <i>Incarnation</i> is introduced in grade 3. 70, 74-75, 86, 121-127 Catholic Faith Words 74 Chapter Review 131 Family + Faith 132 We Believe 364-365
1) The Nativity Lk. 2:1-20	31-38 Activity 33, 34 God’s Word 36 Family + Faith 38 “Away in a Manger” 37, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2) Presentation in the Temple Lk 2:22-32	Grade 3 (mystery of Rosary)
3) Finding in the Temple – Child Jesus’ obedience to Mary and Joseph L. 2:41-52	God’s Word 126, 213 The song “The Holy Family” in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
b. Teaches us to love and forgive	86, 98, 128, 154-156 Activity 128, 157 Chapter Review 159 The song “How Many times, Lord?” in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

1) The Good Samaritan Lk 10:25-26	154-156 God's Word 154-155 Activity 249, 288 The song "Jesus Is the Word," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2) The Prodigal Son Lk. 15:11-24	God's Word 176-177 Family + Faith 46 Activity 288 The songs "Jesus' Stories" and "I'm Sorry," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
3) The Good Shepherd Jn. 10:1-21	82, 87 God's Word 87 Let Us Pray 90 Activity 288 Chapter Review 91 Unit Review 105, 107 The songs "My Shepherd" and "Jesus, Shepherd" 90, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
c. Promises to remain with us always	God's Word 245
1) Jesus' Presence in the Eucharist 1 Cor.11:23-27	299, 312-320 Our Catholic Tradition 308 God's Word 309 Catholic Faith Words 312, 314, 315 Let Us Pray 318 Chapter Review 319 Family + Faith 320 Unit Review 345-347 The song "Jesus, You Are Bread for Us," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2) Jesus is with us always.	God's Word 245
3) Mt.28:20	God's Word 192
3. God the Holy Spirit – the Third Person of the Trinity (243-46, 263, 685-86)	63, 133-144 Catholic Faith Words 136 Unit Review 145 We Believe 364-365 The song "Holy Spirit" in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a. Helper	63, 205 Let Us Pray 23, 278 Activity 141 We Believe 364-365 The song "Come to Us, Spirit of Jesus," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

1) The Holy Spirit guides us. Jn. 14:26-27	63, 139-140, 205 Let Us Pray 23, 39, 55, 133, 142, 278 God's Word 136 Chapter Review 143 Family + Faith 66, 144 We Live 378-379
2) The Holy Spirit helps us to be holy. Jn. 14:14-21	139, 141, 205 Activity 141 Family + Faith 144 Let Us Pray 278 We Live 378-379
b. Dwells within us	God's Word 61 What Do You Wonder? 133 The song "Come to Us, Holy Spirit," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1) Ascension accounts Mt. 28:16-2 Mk.16:19-20 Lk. 24:50-53, Acts 1:6-12	God's Word 192, 241, 252 (commissioning)
2) Pentecost/Descent of the Holy Spirit Acts 2:1-41	61-66, 133-144, 219 Let Us Pray 133 God's Word 61, 133, 138 Family + Faith 66 We Worship 369 The song "The Holy Spirit," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
3) The Spirit of God makes his home in us Rom. 8:14-17	Add this point to the second paragraph on 193.
4) Temple of the Holy Spirit 1 Cor. 6:19-20	Add this point to the second paragraph on 193.
<b>II. SACRAMENTS</b>	<b>We Worship 367</b>
A. INSTITUTED BY CHRIST (1115-16, 1210)	193 (come from Jesus) Catholic Faith Words 193 (Jesus gave his Church) We Worship 367 (Jesus gave to the Church)
B. THERE ARE SEVEN SACRAMENTS	Our Catholic Tradition 188 Catholic Faith Words 193 Let Us Pray 198 Chapter Review 199 Family + Faith 200 We Worship 367 "The Seven Sacraments" 198, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

1. Sacraments of Christian Initiation	193-196 Catholic Faith Words 194 Chapter Review 199 Unit Review 226 We Worship 367 The song "We Welcome You into Our Church," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a. Baptism (1212-16, 1226-28, 1253, 1257, 1275)	193-196 Activity 190, 194, 196 Catholic Faith Words 193 Let Us Pray 198 Chapter Review 199 Unit Review 225 The song "Belonging Through Baptism," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1) Bible References to Baptism	See below.
a) Jesus is baptized Mt. 3:13-17, Mk.1:9-11 Lk. 3:1-10	God's Word 121 Family + Faith 132
b) Mission to the world. Mt. 28:16-19	139, 192, 241-252 Let Us Pray 198 God's Word 138, 241 Chapter Review 251 The song "Building God's Kingdom," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
c) Disciples baptized by the Holy Spirit Acts 1:5, Acts 11:11-18	138-139 God's Word 138
2) Effects of Baptism (1213)	193-200 Catholic Faith Words 193
a) Forgives original sin and all sin (977, 1262-63)	Catholic Faith Words 193 The song "God of Mercy," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
b) We are born again as children of God (1265)	193, 195 Catholic Faith Words 193 Let Us Pray 198
c) We become temples of the Holy Spirit (1295)	Add this point to the second paragraph on 193.
3) Indelible spiritual mark	193 (marked forever)
4) Initiation into the Church (1229-33, 1271)	193-197 Catholic Faith Words 193, 194 Activity 194, 196, 197 Let Us Pray 198 Chapter Review 199 The song "We Welcome You into Our Church," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

5) Gives grace (1996-97, 2003)	194 Catholic Faith words 194
6) Celebrating the Sacrament	193
a) Parts of the Rite	193 Grade 1
(1) Profession of Faith – Baptismal Promises	Grade 1
(2) Words of the minister (1240) “Name, I baptize you in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit.”	193 The song “The Trinity” on the CD called God Loves Me, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
(3) Symbols	194-195
Water (1238)	193-195 Chapter Review 199
Oils (695, 1237) (Oil of Catechumens and Chrism)	193-195
Sign of the Cross	Let Us Pray 198 The song “The Sign of the Cross,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
White Garment (1243)	Grade 1
Candle (697)	193-194 Chapter Review 199
b) Ministers (1256)	193
(1) Ordinary Minister – Bishop, priest, deacon	193
(2) Case of necessity–Any person who has the right intention	Grade 5
b. Confirmation Acts 2:1-4, (1285-96)	194-195 The song “Come to Us, Spirit of Jesus,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1) Effect of Confirmation is the full outpouring of the Holy Spirit (1302)	195 Chapter Review 199
2) Indelible spiritual mark (character) (1304-05)	Grade 6
3) Signs	Grade 5
a) Anointing (1293-94)	Grade 5
b) Chrism (1297-99)	Grade 5
4) Ordinary Minister –Bishop (1312)	Grade 5
c. Eucharist (1113,1210-11,1322-24, 1395)	269-332 Catholic Faith Words 273 The song “Come to the Table,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1) Names (1328-32)	See below.
a) Holy Eucharist – Thanksgiving	3, 194-196, 272 Catholic Faith Words 390 We Worship 370

b) Holy Communion – Body and Blood of Christ (1331)	196, 310-315 Our Catholic Tradition 268 Catholic Faith Words 312 Chapter Review 319 We Worship 372
c) Blessed Sacrament (1330)	315 Catholic Faith Words 315 Chapter Review 319
d) The Mass (1332)	3, 273, 276, 313 Catholic Faith Words 272 Our Catholic Tradition 268 Family + Faith 280 Unit Review 305
e) The Lord's Supper (1329)	309 (Supper of the Lamb) "The Supper of the Lamb" 318, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2) Stories of the Last Supper – the First Eucharist Mt.26:25-29, Mk.14:22-25, Lk. 22:14-20, Jn. 6:32-58; Jn 13:1-16, Acts 2:42-47 1 Cor. 10:16-18;11:23-27	God's Word 269 Catholic Faith Words 296 Let Us Pray 302
3) Celebrating the Sacrament	269-332 We Worship 371
a) Mass – a share in Jesus' Last Supper	296-297 Catholic Faith Words 273, 296
b) Consecration of bread and wine at Mass – the Holy Spirit, through the action of the priest, changes bread and wine into the Body and Blood of Christ.(1353)	298-300 Catholic Faith Words 298 Unit Review 305 The song "Jesus, You Are Bread for Us," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
4) Real Presence of Jesus in the Eucharist (1379-80)	299, 312-315 Our Catholic Tradition 308 Catholic Faith Words 314 Chapter Review 303, 319 Family + Faith 320
a) The Blessed Sacrament which is not consumed at Mass is reserved in the tabernacle	315-316 Catholic Faith Words 315, 390 Chapter Review 319 We Worship 373 The song "We Come to Worship You," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
(1) Sanctuary Lamp	316
(2) Genuflection	We Worship 376
b) Adoration (1378)	After completing 316, note the photo and explain the following:



(1) Monstrance	A monstrance is a standing vessel that contains the consecrated Host and is used sometimes at adoration outside of Mass.
(2) Incense	This is an aromatic substance that produces a sweet-smelling smoke; a sign of our prayers ascending to God. It is used during Benediction and sometimes at Mass.
c) Benediction – highlights presence of Christ in the Eucharist (Holy Communion and the Worship of the Eucharist Outside of Mass)	* Use the information here to explain the devotion after completing 316. See (1)-(5) that follow.
(1) Readings from the word of God	*
(2) Hymns	*
(3) Prayers	*
(4) Time for silent adoration	*
(5) Blessing of the people with the sacred host	*
2. Sacraments of Healing (1420-21)	We Worship 367 The song, “Healing Grace” in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a. Penance and Reconciliation	165, 206-207 Catholic Faith Words 206 Family + Faith 212 We Worship 374
1) Names (1423-24)	206
a) Penance	165, 202, 206 We Worship 374
b) Reconciliation	165, 202, 206, 208 We Worship 374
c) Confession	206-207 Catholic Faith Words 206
2) Bible Stories of Forgiveness	165 God’s Word 81, 176-177, 232-233 Family + Faith 172 The song, “Jesus Heals” in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a) Peter Jn. 21:15-19	165
b) The Good Thief Lk. 33:39-43	Family + Faith 172
c) Zacchaeus Lk. 19:1-10	God’s Word 204, 232-233 The song, “Zacchaeus” in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
d) Pardon of the Sinful Woman Lk. 7:36-50	God’s Word 204
3) Sin and Forgiveness	74, 204-206

a) Forgiveness of sin	165, 206-207 God's Word 204 Chapter Review 211 We Worship 374
(1) Sin (1440, 1472, 1849-51, 1865-69)	74, 204-205 Catholic Faith Word 74 (sin), 84-85 (original sin) Chapter Review 171 Family + Faith 172 "Through My Fault" 210, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
(a) Mortal sin (1855-61)	167 Catholic Faith Words 167 Chapter Review 171
(b) Venial sin (1855, 1862-64)	167 Catholic Faith Words 167 Chapter Review 171
(2) Mercy and sin (1422, 1846-48)	167, 173-184 Let Us Pray 173, 182 God's Word 176-177 Activity 174, 177, 181 Catholic Faith Words 177 Chapter Review 183 Family + Faith 184 "God of Mercy" 182, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
(3) Only God can forgive sin (1441-42)	Make this point after reading the text on 206.
(4) Reconciliation (1443-45, 1473)	Activity 196
b) Contrition for sin (1451-52, 1493)	196, 205-208 Our Catholic Life 188 Catholic Faith Words 205 Chapter Review 211 We Pray 385
b. Anointing of the Sick (1503, 1511)	195-196 We Worship 367 The songs "Jesus Heals" and "Healing Grace" in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1) Anointing with oil of someone who is very sick or in danger of dying. The Church prays for healing and strength for this person.	196
2) A person can receive this sacrament more than one time.	Grade 5
3. Sacraments at the Service of Communion (1533-35)	We Worship 367 "Share the Light" 330, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

a. Matrimony (1601, 1604, 1625-27)	195-196 We Worship 367
1) A man and woman promise each other before God and the Church to love and honor each other for the rest of their lives.	196
2) In this sacrament God gives the man and the woman the grace to make lifelong promises.	Grade 3
b. Holy Orders (1536, 1582)	195-196 We Worship 367
1) In this sacrament a bishop ordains a man a deacon or a priest.	196
2) This sacrament, like Baptism and Confirmation, confers an indelible spiritual mark (character).	Grade 6
<b>III. PRAYERS</b>	<b>We Pray 383-389</b>
A. TRADITIONAL	We Pray 382-387
1. Sign of the Cross (2157)	109 We Pray 382
2. Our Father Mt. 6:7-15, (2759, 2773)	246-257 Activity 257 We Pray 382
3. Hail Mary Lk. 1:26-38	Let Us Pray 15 We Pray 383
4. Doxology (Glory be...)	Activity 259 We Pray 383
5. Act of Sorrow (Act of Contrition)	208 We Pray 385
6. Grace before Meals (2698)	We Pray 386
7. Grace after Meals (2698)	We Pray 386
8. Morning Offering (2698)	We Pray 386
9. Acts of Faith, Hope and Love	We Pray 386
10. Rosary	We Worship 376 (briefly)
11. Angel of God	We Pray 386
B. SPONTANEOUS - Encourage students to be familiar and comfortable with these types of prayer: (2643-44)	258 Family + Faith 264
1. Prayer of petition (2629, 2647)	258
2. Prayer of thanks (2637-38, 2648)	258
3. Prayer asking for forgiveness (2631)	258 (petition)
4. Prayer of praise (2639, 2649)	258
5. Aspirations	Many examples on Family + Faith pages.
a. Short prayer invoking the name or title of a saint	Examples: Family + Faith 80, 92, 104, 132, 224, 264, 292
b. Common response: pray for us.	Examples: Family + Faith 160, 200, 304, 332

c. Example: St. Joseph the Worker, pray for us.	Examples: Family + Faith 240, 304, 320
<b>IV. MARY (954, 971, 1172)</b>	<b>We Believe 366</b>
A. TITLES OF MARY	See below.
1. Mother of God Lk. 1:26-28	124, People of Faith 77 Catholic Faith Words 124 We Believe 366
2. Our Mother and Model Lk. 1:46-56	124 Catholic Faith Words 124
B. DAYS IN HONOR OF OUR LADY	See below.
<b>September 8 Feast of the Birth of Mary</b>	Grade 1
Mary was the daughter of Saints Ann and Joachim. They prayed that God would bless them with a child, and He rewarded their faithfulness with a daughter set apart to be the mother of the Son of God. Because of this, she was conceived and born immaculate and full of grace. We do not know from the Gospels the exact date of Mary's birth. However, Christians have celebrated it on September 8 <sup>th</sup> since the 7 <sup>th</sup> century. Mary's birth is one of only three celebrated on the liturgical calendar.	Using this information, review the feast on or near September 8.  For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>October 7 Memorial of Our Lady of the Rosary</b>	Grade 5
This feast was established by Saint Pius V. Pope Gregory XIII later named this the Feast of the Holy Rosary. This feast invites everyone to meditate upon the mysteries of Christ, following the example of the Blessed Virgin Mary who was so singularly associated with the incarnation, passion and glorious resurrection of the Son of God. (Christian Prayer, 1976, p. 1285)	Using this information, review the feast on or near October 7 For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>November 19 Our Lady of Divine Providence</b>	
On November 19, 1969 Pope Paul VI declared Our Lady Mother of Divine Providence principal patroness of the island of Puerto Rico, since November 19 was the date that the island was discovered. The image of Our Lady that is so special to the people of Puerto Rico shows the Divine Child sleeping peacefully in the Virgin Mary's arms. However, the name and worship of Our Lady of the Divine Providence originated in Italy in the 12 <sup>th</sup> century, then spread to Spain and then to Puerto Rico.	Using this information, review the feast on or near November 19.  For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
C. THE ROSARY (516, 2708)	We Believe 376
1. Prayer to Our Lady	We Believe 376 We Pray 383
2. How to pray the Rosary	Grade 3
<b>V. LITURGICAL YEAR (1168-73)</b>	<b>We Worship 368-269</b>
A. SUNDAY (2177) The Lord's day is the day on which we celebrate Jesus' Resurrection. We go to Mass on this special day. It is the heart of the Church's life.	Grade 1

B. ORDINARY TIME: liturgical color is green: hope, growth, life	217 Activity 214, 215 We Worship 369
C. ADVENT (524, 1095)	Activity 214, 215 We Worship 368
1. Liturgical color is purple: preparation, sorrow for sin	216 We Worship 368
2. Period of four weeks of preparation for the birth of Jesus, Christmas	216
3. Advent symbols	See below.
a. Jesse Tree recalls how people since Adam and Eve have awaited the birth of Jesus	See Notes at end of Third Trimester .
b. Advent Wreath	Pictured, but not described. 26, 216 Family + Faith 30 We Worship 368
1) The circle of greens reminds us that God has no beginning and has no end	Pictured on We Worship 368
2) There are four candles – three purple and one pink	Pictured on We Worship 368
3) One candle is lit each week.	Grade 3
D. SAINTS AND HOLY PEOPLE	17-22 People of Faith throughout
Special days to honor saints are ranked and celebrated in different degrees.	Share this information when discussing the chapter on saints, 17-22.
Solemnity: liturgies celebrating events, beliefs, and personages of principle importance and universal significance in salvation history	Share this information when discussing the chapter on saints, 17-22.
Feast: liturgies of major importance	Share this information when discussing the chapter on saints, 17-22.
Memorial: liturgies celebrating minor events in the life of the Blessed Virgin Mary and of saints significant to a local country, church or religious community	Share this information when discussing the chapter on saints, 17-22.
<b>September 23: St. Pio of Pietreclina (Padre Pio)</b>	Grade 3
In 1887, Francesco Forgione was born to peasant farmers in the small Italian village of Pietreclina. Drawn to holiness from the beginning, he became a Capuchin novice at the young age of sixteen. He became a priest in 1910 and was then called Padre Pio. In 1918, he received the physical wounds of Christ, known as the stigmata, during prayer before a crucifix. These painful wounds stayed with him until his death and no doctor was ever able to find a natural cause. In addition to the stigmata, Padre Pio had the gift of bilocation and the ability to read the hearts of penitents. He was devoted to hearing confession, often spending twelve hours a day in the confessional. He even heard the confession of a young Polish priest in 1947, Fr. Karol Wojtyla, who later became	Let Us Pray 318 (Padre Pio. Prayer After Communion) For information on Padre Pio, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> Using this information, review the feast on or near September 23.

Blessed Pope John Paul II. A gifted spiritual director, Padre Pio had five rules for spiritual growth: weekly confession, daily Communion, spiritual reading, meditation, and examination of conscience. He died in 1968.	
<b>September 27: Memorial of St. Vincent de Paul, Priest</b>	Grade 5
Vincent was born in France in 1580. He spent his whole life finding ways to end human misery and suffering. He founded the Vincentian Order of priests and the Sisters of Charity to help the poor and the sick. He gathered funds to buy freedom for more than 1,200 galley slaves from North Africa. He died September 27, 1660 and was canonized in 1737.	For information on St. Vincent de Paul, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near September 27.
<b>October 2: Memorial of the Guardian Angels</b>	
Angels are pure spirits created by God. The word angel means messenger. There are many stories about angels in the Bible. Angels give us God's messages, keep us safe from harm, and pray for us.	For information on the Guardian Angels, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near October 2.
<i>Angel of God, my guardian dear, to whom God's love commits me here, ever this day be at my side, to light and guard, to rule and guide. Amen.</i>	We Pray 386
<b>VI. SACRAMENTALS (1667-79)</b>	<b>259, 263, We Worship 376</b>
A. HOLY ACTIONS	259 Catholic Faith Words 259 We Worship 376
1. Blessings	259 Catholic Faith Words 259 We Worship 376
2. Sign of the Cross (2157)	259 Catholic Faith Words 259 We Worship 376 The song "The Sign of the Cross," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
3. Genuflection	We Worship 376
B. HOLY OBJECTS	259 Catholic Faith Words 259 We Worship 376
1. Blessed Candles	We Worship 376
2. Crucifixes	259 We Worship 376
3. Holy Water	259 We Worship 376
4. Holy Oils (Oil of Catechumens and Chrism)	Grade 3
5. Rosary	259 We Worship 376
6. Blessed Medals	We Worship 376

7. Blessed Pictures/Icons (Religious images)	We Worship 376
<b>VII. SOCIAL JUSTICE</b>	<b>Catholic Social Teaching 348-361</b>
<i>"The commitment to human life and dignity, to human rights and solidarity, is a calling all Catholic educators must share with their students. It is not a vocation for a few religion teachers, but a challenge for every Catholic educator and catechist."</i> Sharing Catholic Social Teaching: Challenges and Directions, USCC, 1998, p. 7	Catholic Social Teaching 348-361
<b>Major Themes:</b>	See below.
The Life and Dignity of the Human Person	Catholic Social Teaching 348-349, 356, 358
Call to Family, Community and Participation	Catholic Social Teaching 350-351
Rights and Responsibilities of the Human Person	Catholic Social Teaching 343-353
Option for the Poor and Vulnerable	Catholic Social Teaching 354-355
A. MISSION AWARENESS: generosity to those less fortunate	324-327 Catholic Social Teaching 351-355
1. Participate in parish and/or school collections: Food, clothing, toys, etc.	Catholic Social Teaching 351
2. Connect with Archdiocesan Social Service Agencies	Start with <a href="http://archphila.org/home.php">http://archphila.org/home.php</a> .
B. FORGIVENESS: importance of asking for forgiveness of those we have hurt	180 Activity 175, 181 Family + Faith 16, 180, 184 Chapter Review 183 The song "I'm Sorry," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Encourage students to ask for forgiveness	Activity 180 Let Us Pray 182 Chapter Review 183 Unit Review 186
2. Encourage students to forgive others	Activity 180 Chapter Review 183 Family + Faith 184
<b>Grade Two - Second Trimester</b>	
<b>I. THE MASS: LITURGY OF THE WORD (1346, 1349)</b>	<b>Catholic Faith Words 284 We Worship 370-372</b>
Every Mass is an action of Jesus Christ in which he gives us himself. Jesus Christ presides at every Mass through the bishop/priest who represents him.	273, 274 Family + Faith 280 We Worship 370
A. INTRODUCTORY RITES (Refer to the Roman Missal or a Missalette)	269-280 We Worship 371 "We Come to Worship You," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Entrance Procession (1348)	273 We Worship 371

a. Hymn (1156-58, 1191)	273 Chapter Review 279 We Worship 371
b. Antiphon	
2. Sign of the Cross	274 Chapter Review 279
3. Greeting	274 We Worship 371
<i>Priest:</i> The Lord be with you. <i>Response:</i> And with your spirit.	274 Chapter Review 279 We Worship 371
4. Penitential Rite: Options	274 We Worship 371
a. Form A – Confiteor (“I confess to Almighty God...”)	We Pray 384
b. Form B	
c. Form C	274 Chapter Review 279
<i>Priest:</i> Lord, have mercy. <i>Response:</i> Lord, have mercy.	274
<i>Priest:</i> Christ, have mercy. <i>Response:</i> Christ, have mercy.	274
<i>Priest:</i> Lord, have mercy. <i>Response:</i> Lord, have mercy.	274
5. Gloria	275 Chapter Review 279 We Worship 371 We Pray 384 “We Glorify You” 278, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
6. Opening Prayer	275 We Worship 371
B. LITURGY OF THE WORD (1349) Is. 40:8, Mt. 7:24-27; Mt. 13:4-23, Jn. 5:24, Jn. 6:68, Jn. 8:47, Acts 2:42-47	281-292 Catholic Faith Words 284 Chapter Review 291 Family + Faith 292 We Worship 371 The song “We Hear God’s Word,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. First Reading – Old Testament (except in the Easter Season)	285 We Worship 371
<i>Lector:</i> The Word of the Lord. <i>Response:</i> Thanks be to God.	285 Let Us Pray 290
2. Responsorial Psalm	285 We Worship 371
3. Second Reading – New Testament / Epistles	285 Let Us Pray 290 We Worship 371



4. Gospel Acclamation (“Alleluia” except during Lent when the acclamation is: “Praise to You, Lord Jesus Christ”)	286 We Worship 371 “Gospel Acclamation/Alleluia” 290, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
5. Gospel	286 Let Us Pray 290 We Worship 371 Unit Review 305 The song “Jesus’ Stories,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<i>Priest / Deacon:</i> The Gospel of the Lord. <i>Response:</i> Praise to you, Lord Jesus Christ.	286 Let Us Pray 290
6. Homily	286 Catholic Faith Word 286 Chapter Review 291 Unit Review 305 We Worship 371
7. Profession of Faith	286 Catholic Faith Word 286 Chapter Review 291 We Worship 371
8. General Intercessions	286-287 Catholic Faith Word 286 Chapter Review 291 We Worship 371
(An example) <i>Lector:</i> ...Let us pray to the Lord. <i>Response:</i> Lord, hear our prayer.	286
<b>II. THE MASS: LITURGY OF THE EUCHARIST (1341-43)</b>	<b>293-304</b> <b>Catholic Faith Words 298</b> <b>We Worship 370-372</b>
A. PREPARATION OF THE ALTAR and Mt.2:24, Mk.11:25 PRESENTATION OF THE GIFTS Lk. 11:9-13, Acts 2:42-47, (1350, 1357)	298 We Worship 371 The song “Come to the Table,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
B. EUCHARISTIC PRAYER RESPONSES (1352-54)	298-299 We Worship 371
1. Holy, Holy	We Pray 385
2. Memorial Acclamation	300 Let Us Pray 302 Chapter Review 303 “We Proclaim Your Death, O Lord,” 302, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
3. Great Amen	299 Chapter Review 303 Unit Review 305
4. Lamb of God	313

C. COMMUNION RITE	309-320 Chapter Review 319 We Worship 371
1. The Lord's Prayer (1355)	313 Activity 310 Chapter Review 319
2. Sign of Peace	314 We Worship 371 Activity 310
<i>Priest:</i> Peace be with you. <i>Response:</i> And with your Spirit.	Add to discussion on 324
3. Reception of Communion (1244, 1387-88)	315 We Worship 371 Chapter Review 319 Unit Review 345-347 The song "Jesus, You Are Bread for Us," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
Those receiving Communion are to observe "the time of the Eucharistic fast," that is, they are to fast from solid food and drink for one hour, with the exception of water.	This information will be communicated to children during preparation for First Communion.
<i>Minister:</i> The Body of Christ. <i>Response:</i> Amen. <i>Minister:</i> The Blood of Christ. <i>Response:</i> Amen.	315 We Worship 372
D. CONCLUDING RITE	321-332 We Worship 371
1. Prayer after Communion	318
2. Blessing and Dismissal	324 We Worship 371 The songs "Take the Word of God with You" and "Share the Light" 330, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<i>Priest:</i> Go forth, the Mass is ended. <i>Response:</i> Thanks be to God.	324 "Malo, Malo, Thanks Be to God," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>III. MARY</b>	<b>We Believe 366</b>
A. TITLES OF MARY	
1. Mother of God Lk. 1:26-38, 46-56	10, 340 People of Faith 77 We Believe 366
2. Our Mother and Model Lk. 1:46-56	Catholic Faith Words 124 "Mary, Our Mother" 15, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
B. DAYS IN HONOR OF OUR LADY	See below.

<b>December 8 Solemnity of the Immaculate Conception</b>	Grade 3
Under the title of the Immaculate Conception, Mary is revered as the patroness of the United States and of the Archdiocese of Philadelphia. In 1854, Pope Pius IX declared: "From the first moment of her conception, the Most Blessed Virgin Mary, by a unique grace and privilege of God and in view of the merits of Jesus Christ, the Savior of the human race, was preserved from all stain of Original Sin." (CCC #490-91)	Using this information, review the feast on or near December 8.  For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>December 12 Feast of Our Lady of Guadalupe</b>	Grades 1, 3, 6
Our Lady appeared to Juan Diego, a poor Mexican Indian, on December 9, 1531. Mary told Juan to build a Church. Juan went to the Bishop to tell him the Lady's request. The bishop did not believe him. Three days later, when Juan again went to the bishop and opened his cloak to give to the Bishop roses which the Lady had arranged in Juan's cloak, there was a picture of Mary on his cloak. The Bishop believed and built a church in honor of Mary. We honor Our Lady of Guadalupe because we recognize her concern for all people especially the suffering and the poor. December 9 is the feast of Saint Juan Diego.	Using this information, review the feast on or near December 12  For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>January 1 Solemnity of Mary, Mother of God</b>	Grade 1
This feast of Mary is considered to be one of the oldest, most important feasts of Our Lady. In 431, the Council of Ephesus met to correct false teachings about Christ's divinity. The Council affirmed Jesus is true God and true man. Since Mary is the Mother of Jesus, who is the Second Person of the Blessed Trinity, she can truly be called the Mother of God. Devotion to Mary as the Mother of God continued to spread from this time to the present.	Using this information, review the feast before Christmas or just after January 1.  For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>February 11 Memorial of Our Lady of Lourdes</b>	Grade 1
Mary appeared to a fourteen year old girl named Bernadette Soubirous on February 11, 1858 in Lourdes, France. Our Lady appeared dressed in white with a blue sash, yellow roses at her feet and a rosary in her hand. Mary appeared eighteen times to Bernadette. The Lady told her many things among them that, although Bernadette would not find happiness in this life, she would find it in Heaven. She told her to pray for sinners and to do penance. The Blessed Mother told Bernadette to have a chapel built at the site where she appeared and that processions were to be held. When Bernadette asked the Lady what her name was, she said, "I am the Immaculate Conception." Through Bernadette, the Blessed Mother called sinners to a change in heart, to reach out and care for the sick, the poor, and those who had lost hope. Each year millions of people make their way through the mountainous country of southeastern France to the shrine at Lourdes. They come to ask Jesus through the intercession of his Mother for a cure of their body or soul.	Using this information, review the feast on or near February 11.  For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

<b>March 25 Solemnity of the Annunciation</b>	124-125 (story)
The Annunciation is the feast commemorating the appearance of the Angel Gabriel to Mary. The angel told her that she had been chosen to be the Mother of Jesus Christ, the Son of the Most High. Mary, through the power of the Holy Spirit, became the Mother of Jesus.	34, 124-125 (story) Using this information, review the feast on or near March 25. The song “Hail Mary” (Burland), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>IV. LITURGICAL YEAR</b>	<b>213-224</b> <b>We Worship 368-369</b>
A. CHRISTMAS (525-30, 563)	31-38 217 We Worship 369
1. Liturgical color is white: joy, glory, innocence	217 Family + Faith 38 We Worship 368
2. Story of Jesus’ Birth Mt. 1:18 – 2:23	32-34 “Away in a Manger” 37, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
B. Ordinary Time: liturgical color is green for hope, growth, and life.	217 We Worship 369 “A Circle of Colors” 222, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
C. LENT (1095)	39-46, 218 We Worship 369 “These Ashes” 45, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Time of preparation for Easter	218
2. From Ash Wednesday to the Mass of the Lord’s Supper on Holy Thursday	Make this point when reading the paragraph on Lent on 218.
3. Liturgical color is purple for sorrow, repentance	218 We Worship 369
D. HOLY WEEK	47-54
1. Palm Sunday: liturgical color is red for blood, zeal, the Holy Spirit Jn. 12:12-19	We Worship 369
2. Triduum	49-54, 218-219 We Worship 369
a. Holy Thursday Mass of the Lord’s Supper Mt. 26:26-35, Lk. 22:14-23	218 We Worship 369
b. Good Friday – Celebration of the Lord’s Passion Mt. 27, Mk. 15, Lk. 23	219 We Worship 369 The song “Were You There,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
c. Holy Saturday	219 We Worship 369 “We Remember (The Three Days),” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

d. Easter: Sunset of Holy Saturday to sunset of Easter Sunday	219 We Worship 369 “Easter Alleluia” 59, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
E. SAINTS AND HOLY PEOPLE	9-16, 17-22 People of Faith throughout “Litany of Saints” 21, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>November 28: St. Catherine Labouré</b>	
St. Catherine Labouré, born in 1806, joined the Daughters of Charity, a nursing order in Paris, France, when she was very young woman. In 1830, she experienced the first of three visions of the Blessed Virgin Mary. These visions, in which Our Lady appeared standing on a globe, with rays of light coming from her hands, became the foundation for the Miraculous Medals. Despite dealing with the doubt and disbelief of many around her, St. Catherine humbly persisted in carrying out the mission given to her. The medals were first made in 1832 and have since become an official sacramental of the Church. St. Catherine lived as a nun and nurse for the remainder of her life. She revealed that she was the visionary behind the medals only a few months before her death in 1876.	For information on St. Catherine Labouré, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near November 28.
<b>December 13: St. Lucy, Virgin and Martyr</b>	Grade 3
St. Lucy came from a wealthy family in Sicily about the year 283. She was betrothed to a non-Christian man, but he denounced her for being a Christian to the governor and she was arrested. She was miraculously saved by God from much torture while in prison. She was martyred by the sword in the year 304.	For information on St. Lucy, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near December 13.
<b>January 4: St. Elizabeth Ann Seton</b>	Grade 3
Elizabeth Ann Bayley was born in 1774 in New York. She was raised in the Episcopal Church, and after her mother died she was influenced greatly by the charitable works of her step-mother. When she was 19, she married a wealthy businessman named William Seton. They had five children. Inspired by St. Vincent de Paul, she founded a ladies group committed to charity towards the poor. When her husband became sick in 1803, they traveled to Italy to see doctors. After his death, she became a Catholic in 1805 because of the influence of the Italian family with whom she stayed. Elizabeth Ann Seton opened a school in Baltimore, the first Catholic school in America, and started a community of sisters called the Sisters of Charity. She died in 1821 and was canonized in 1975. She was the first person born in North America to become a saint.	For information on St. Elizabeth Ann Seton, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near January 4.

<b>February 3: St. Blaise, Bishop and Martyr</b>	
<p>St. Blaise's feast day is remembered today as the day of the Blessing of the Throats. He was a bishop and likely a doctor living hidden in the hills of Armenia to escape the persecution of Christians at the beginning of the 4<sup>th</sup> century. There, many people and wild animals came to him for healing. We bless throats on this day because of the story that St. Blaise healed a young boy with a fish bone caught in his throat. Eventually, he was discovered by hunters who brought him before the governor. He was martyred for his Christian faith.</p>	<p>For information on St. Blaise, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>. Using this information, review the feast on or near February 3.</p>
<b>March 3: St. Katherine Drexel</b>	Grade 4
<p>St. Katharine Drexel was raised right here in Philadelphia. She was born in 1858 to an extremely wealthy family. The Drexel home was opened to the poor three days a week. From a young age, Katharine was shown what it means to be compassionate and charitable toward the poor. During a trip to Italy in 1886, Pope Leo XIII encouraged her to become a missionary and devote herself to God. She did and donated her large inheritance to charity. In 1891, she took her first vows and established the Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament. She worked to change racial attitudes towards African Americans and American Indians. Her nuns worked to provide education and care to these under-served communities. St. Katharine established many missions for American Indians throughout the United States. During her life, she was known for her love of the Eucharist, her work promoting equal education for all, and her desire to reach out to the poor and oppressed of society. She died in 1955 and was canonized by Blessed Pope John Paul II in 2000.</p>	<p>For information on St. Katherine Drexel, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>. Using this information, review the feast on or near March 3.</p>
<b>March 19: St. Joseph, Husband of the Blessed Virgin Mary</b>	Grade 3
<p>All that we know about St. Joseph, the husband of Mary and foster-father of Jesus, comes from the gospels of Matthew and Luke. He was a carpenter from Nazareth, betrothed to Mary. When he learned that Mary was with child, he wished to quietly divorce her without cruelty. Yet when an angel came to him in a dream and told him about Jesus, he followed the will of God without any questions. This tells us of the heroic nature of his faith and obedience to God in all things. St. Joseph devoted his life to caring for and protecting Mary and Jesus. It is believed he died before Jesus began his ministry. Because of his beautiful faith, St. Joseph is the patron saint of the universal Church.</p>	<p>For information on St. Joseph, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>. Using this information, review the feast on or near March 19.</p>
<b>V. PRAYER</b>	<b>We Pray 382-389</b>
A. Types of Prayer (2643-44)	258

1. Prayer of petition (2629, 2647)	Our Catholic Life 228 Catholic Faith Words 258 Let Us Pray 52-53, 118, 158, 170, 318, Activity 260 Chapter Review 263 We Pray 389 “Litany of Saints” 21, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. Prayer of thanks (2637-38, 2648)	Our Catholic Life 228 Catholic Faith Words 258 Let Us Pray 21, 36-37, 250, Activity 260, 261 Chapter Review 263 We Worship 370 The song “Malo, Malo, Thanks Be to God,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
3. Prayer asking for forgiveness (2631)	205, Let Us Pray 28, 182, 210, We Worship 374 We Pray 390 The song “I’m Sorry,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
4. Prayer of praise (2639, 2649)	Our Catholic Life 228 Catholic Faith Words 258 Let Us Pray 36-37, 90, 158, 278 Activity 260 Chapter Review 263 We Worship 370 The song “We Praise You, Lord,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
B. Traditional	We Pray 382-383
1. Prayer of the Mass	274-275, 285-287, 298-300, 313, 315, 324 We Worship 370, 372
2. The Stations of the Cross Grade 2	Grade 4
C. Spontaneous (See the Prayer Appendix)	See below.
1. Praying in common (choral speech)	Frequent in Let Us Pray
2. Song and gesture	Let Us Pray 44-45, 52-53, 59, for example
3. Shared prayer	Throughout
<b>VI. SACRAMENTALS</b>	<b>We Worship 376 259</b>
A. Holy Actions	259 Catholic Faith Words 259 We Worship 376
1. Blessing of Throats	Introduce this custom on or near the feast of St. Blaise on February 3.



B. Holy Objects	259 Catholic Faith Words 259 We Worship 376 The song “For the Fruits of This Creation,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Blessed Ashes	Let Us Pray 44-45
2. Blessed Candles/Paschal Candle	We Worship 373, 376
3. Blessed Cross/Crucifix	259 Family + Faith 54 We Worship 376
4. Holy Water/Baptismal Font/Holy Water Font	259, 265, 273 We Worship 376
5. Incense	Add this item when discussing We Worship 373—the smoke-producing material used in solemn ceremonies; it is a sign of our prayers rising up to God.
6. Blessed Medals	We Worship 376
7. Holy Oils	Grade 3
8. Blessed Palms	We Worship 376
<b>VII. SOCIAL JUSTICE</b>	<b>Catholic Social Teaching 348-361</b>
Catholic tradition insists that we show our respect for the Creator by our stewardship of creation. We are called to protect people and the planet, living our faith in relationship with all of God’s creation. <u>Sharing Catholic Social Teaching Challenges and Directions, USCCB, 1998, p. 6</u>	Catholic Social Teaching 360-361
<b>Major Themes:</b>	See below.
Dignity of Work and the Rights of Workers	Catholic Social Teaching 356-357
Solidarity of the Human Family	Catholic Social Teaching 358-359
Care for God’s Creation	Catholic Social Teaching 360-361 The song “For the Fruits of This Creation,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
A. Awareness of those who suffer in the World	Catholic Social Teaching 354-355, 358-359
1. Participate in Operation Rice Bowl, the Bishop’s Relief Fund and/or the Holy Childhood Association (HCA)	Lent (see 39-46) would be an appropriate time to participate in one or more of these activities: Missionary Childhood Association (formerly Holy Childhood Association): <a href="http://www.hcakids.org">www.hcakids.org</a> Catholic Relief Services (Bishops’ Relief Fund): <a href="http://www.crs.org">www.crs.org</a> , Operation Rice Bowl: <a href="http://www.crsricebowl.org">www.crsricebowl.org</a>
2. Encourage children to be careful and not waste food.	Catholic Social Teaching 360-361



B. Awareness of the Gospel call to be peacemakers	64, 314 Catholic Faith Teaching 358 We Pray 389 The song "Act Justly," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. At home	See B. above.
2. In School	See B. above.
3. in the community	See B. above.
<b>Grade Two- Third Trimester</b>	
<b>I. TOPICS RELATED TO MASS</b>	<b>We Worship 370-373</b>
A. ALL CATHOLICS ATTEND MASS ON SUNDAYS AND HOLYDAYS OF OBLIGATION (2180, 1389)	We Worship 370 The song "We Come to Worship You," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
B. PEOPLES' ROLES AT MASS	See below.
1. Priest as Celebrant (1142)	247, 273-276, 286, 298-300, 314-315, 324-325, 328 Unit Review 306
2. Lector / Reader	285
3. Special Ministers of the Eucharist	315, 328
4. Altar Servers	273
5. Cantor	285
6. Assembly	273-276, 285-287, 298-300, 313-315, 324-325 Catholic Faith Words 273
7. Ministers of Hospitality / Greeters / Ushers	235 Chapter Review 239
C. VESTMENTS FOR MASS	220
1. Alb – a long, loose-fitting white garment	Grade 5
2. Stole – a narrow strip of cloth of a liturgical color worn by priest and/or deacon at sacramental celebrations	Grade 5
3. Cincture – a cord used to belt the alb	Grade 5
4. Chasuble – the outer garment of a liturgical color worn by the (main) celebrant of the Eucharistic liturgy	Grade 5
D. SACRED VESSELS USED AT MASS	We Worship 373
1. Chalice – a consecrated cup that holds the wine	We Worship 373
2. Paten – a flat plate for the host of the same material as the chalice	We Worship 373
3. Ciborium – container for hosts distributed in communion	We Worship 373
E. OTHER OBJECTS RELATED TO THE MASS	We Worship 373
1. Altar – a symbol of Christ; a table of solid or suitable material for the meal of sacrifice, the Eucharist	We Worship 373
2. Ambo (pulpit) – place to proclaim the Scriptures	We Worship 373

3. Tabernacle – secure place to reserve the Blessed Sacrament	316, 318 (labeled picture) Chapter Review 319 We Worship 373
4. Pyx – container for carrying the consecrated host to the sick	On 316, after reading the first paragraph, note that the container used to take Holy Communion to a sick person is called a pyx.
5. Lectionary – the book containing the collection of Scripture readings	We Worship 373 (note also the Book of the Gospels)
6. Sacramentary – the celebrant=s book containing the Mass prayers	We Worship 373 (Roman Missal)
7. Cruets – water and wine containers	We Worship 373
8. Altar Candles	We Worship 373, 376
9. Linens	See below.
a. Altar Cloth – usually a white linen to cover the altar	When discussing the items pictured on 220, note that the long covering on the altar is called the altar cloth.
b. Corporal – a square of linen cloth placed upon the altar and upon which the chalice and paten are placed.	When discussing the illustrations on 220, explain that this small white cloth is used during Mass.
c. Purificator – a piece of linen used to cleanse the chalice	When discussing the illustrations on 220, explain that this small white cloth is used during Mass.
d. Finger towel – a piece of cloth the priest uses to dry his hands before the Eucharistic Prayer	When discussing the illustrations on 220, explain that this small white cloth is used during Mass.
10. Cross	273 We Worship 376
11. Sanctuary Lamp – lit candle indicating presence of Jesus Christ in the Tabernacle	316
<b>II. MASS AND EUCHARIST</b>	<b>We Worship 370-373</b>
A. AS A MEMORIAL (1356-58)	297 Chapter Review 303 Family + Faith 304
B. AS AN ACT OF THANKS AND PRAISE (1359-61)	Let Us Pray 309 Our Catholic Tradition 268 The song “We Praise You, God,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
C. AS A SACRIFICE (1362-68)	293-304 Our Catholic Tradition 268 Catholic Faith Words 296 Chapter Review 303 Family + Faith 304 Unit Review 305
D. AS A SOURCE OF GRACE (1996-97, 2003)	196
E. AS A SOURCE AND SIGN OF UNITY Jn. 17:20-21	196 The song “Yes, We Will Do What Jesus Says,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

<b>III. MARY (964, 971, 1172)</b>	<b>We Believe 366</b>
A. TITLES OF MARY	See below.
1. Mother of God Lk. 1:26-38, 46-56	People of Faith 77 Catholic Faith Words 124 We Believe 366
2. Our Mother (966, 968-69)	124 People of Faith 77 Catholic Faith Words 124
B. DAYS IN HONOR OF MARY	See below.
<b>May or June (variable) Immaculate Heart of Mary –</b> (Saturday following the Second Sunday after Pentecost)	For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Then share the information near the date of this year's celebration of the feast.
<b>August 15 Solemnity of the Assumption –</b> Pope Pius XII, on November 1, 1950, infallibly defined what Catholics always believed: Mary was assumed body and soul into heaven. (CCC #966)	We Worship 370 For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>IV. MAY DEVOTIONS</b>	See below.
1. Entire month of May in the Church is dedicated to Mary. Traditional color is light blue.	At the beginning of May, make these points. Note too that the priest wears white vestments on feasts of Mary.
2. Special activities	The song "Mary, O Blessed One," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a. Make a shrine in the classroom and/or at home	Use with chapter on Mary 9-16.
1) Statue or picture/icon of Mary	Examples of statue in text: 10. With the children, locate other statues and pictures in the school and church or chapel.
2) Rosary	
3) Flowers	
b. Pray the Rosary	376; explained in more detail in grade 3.
c. Encourage the family Rosary	Do this when setting up the Mary shrine.
<b>V. LITURGICAL YEAR (1171)</b>	<b>We Worship 368-369</b>
A. EASTER SEASON – Sunset of Easter Sunday to sunset of the Solemnity of Pentecost (1168-69)	Grade 6; 50 days in other grades 56, 219 Famiy + Faith 60 Activity 215 We Worship 369 "Easter Alleluia" 59, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Easter Sunday: liturgical color is white for joy, glory, innocence	55-60 We Worship 369
2. Pentecost: liturgical color is red for the Holy Spirit	61-66, 219 We Worship 369

B. Ordinary Time - Liturgical color is green for hope, growth, life	217 Sidebar 10 Activity 214, 215 Family + Faith 16 We Worship 369 “A Circle of Colors” 222, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
C. OTHER CELEBRATIONS	See below.
1. Trinity Sunday: Sunday after Pentecost	Note this on We Worship 369 as the transition between the Easter Season and Ordinary Time.
2. Corpus Christi: Sunday after Trinity Sunday	We Worship 369 (Ordinary Time)
<b>VI. PRAYER</b>	<b>We Pray 382-389</b>
A. Traditional	We Pray 382-383
1. The Angelus	Grade 3
B. Spontaneous (See Prayer Appendix)	See below.
1. The “Jesus Prayer”	We Pray 385
2. Meditation	Grade 5
3. Guided Meditation	Grade 5
<b>VII. SACRAMENTALS</b>	<b>We Worship 376</b>
A. Holy Actions – Laying on of Hands	Add this to the Actions on We Worship 376 and explain that this gesture is part of some of the sacraments.
B. Holy Objects	We Worship 376
1. Rosary	Make this point on We Worship 376
2. Scapular (a devotional article of two small double squares of cloth suspended on strings that can be worn by anyone)	See Notes at end of Third Trimester.
<b>VIII. SOCIAL JUSTICE</b>	<b>Catholic Social Teaching 348-361</b>
<i>“The commitment to human life and dignity, to human rights and solidarity, is a calling all Catholic educators must share with their students. It is not a vocation for a few religion teachers, but a challenge for every Catholic educator and catechist.” – Sharing Catholic Social Teaching Challenges and Directions, USCC, 1998, p. 7</i>	Catholic Social Teaching 348-349, 343-344
<b>Major Themes:</b>	Catholic Social Teaching 348-361
The Life and Dignity of the Human Person	Catholic Social Teaching 348-349
Call to Family, and Community Participation	Catholic Social Teaching 350-351
Rights and Responsibilities of the Human Person	Catholic Social Teaching 343-353
Option for the Poor and Vulnerable	Catholic Social Teaching 354-355
A. Mission Awareness: generosity to those less fortunate	324-327 Catholic Faith Words 324 Activity 325 Catholic Social Teaching 354-355 The song “Take the Word of God with You,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

1. Participate in parish and/or school collections: Food, clothing, toys, etc.	See Catholic Social Teaching questions on 351, 353, 355, 359.
2. Connect with Archdiocesan Social Service Agencies	Start with <a href="http://archphila.org/home.php">http://archphila.org/home.php</a> .
3. Support Parish Outreach Projects	See parish bulletins.
B. Forgiveness: importance of asking for forgiveness of those we hurt	178-181 The song "Loving Others," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Encourage students to ask for forgiveness	Activity 180
2. Encourage students to forgive others	Activity 180
3. Reverence for one another.	At this level the term <i>reverence</i> is reserved for "God and holy persons and things." The term could be added to a discussion of the activities on 150 and 157.
<b>HOLY DAYS OF OBLIGATION</b> – In the United States, there are six holydays:	We Worship 370
1. Mary, Mother of God, January 1	People of Faith 77 We Worship 370
2. Ascension Thursday	219 Family + Faith 60 We Worship 369, 370
3. Assumption, August 15	We Worship 370
4. All Saints, November 1	17-22 Family + Faith 22 We Worship 370
5. Immaculate Conception, December 8	We Worship 368, 370
6. Christmas, December 25	31-38 We Worship 368, 370

## Notes

### FIRST TRIMESTER

#### V. C. 3. Advent symbols

- a. Jesse Tree —recalls how people since Adam and Eve have awaited the birth of Jesus  
The Jesse Tree (drawn or constructed with a natural small branch or large twig) is decorated with symbols of some of Jesus' ancestors. The earliest example from history comes from the eleventh century. The tree is named after King David's father, Jesse. Isaiah 11:1 reads: "But a shoot shall sprout from the stump of Jesse, / and from his roots a bud shall blossom." An image of Jesse sleeping at the bottom of the tree is frequently part of the picture or structure. The number of other images varies, but usually there are at least twelve. [The following are taken from a "Jesse Tree Coloring Pages" handout from OSV website.]

Adam and Eve	an apple	Genesis 3:1–7
Noah	an ark and/or rainbow	Genesis 9:12–17
Abraham	a tent and/or camel	Genesis 12:1–7
Sarah	a cradle	Genesis 21:1–7
Jacob	a ladder	Genesis 28:10–22
Rebecca	a well	Genesis 24:10–20
Joseph	a many-colored coat	Genesis 37:1–36
Moses	tablets of the Commandments	Exodus 34:28
Miriam	a tambourine	Exodus 15:20–21
Joshua	a trumpet	Joshua 6:1–15
David	a harp	1 Samuel 16:17–23
Solomon	a crown	1 Kings 3:4–15
Isaiah	a lion and a lamb	Isaiah 11:1–9
Ruth	an anchor (faithfulness)	Book of Ruth
Deborah	a tent peg and a mallet	Judges 4
Daniel	a lion	Daniel 6:17–24
Mary	a lily	Luke 1:26–38
Elizabeth	a small house	Luke 1:39–56
Joseph	a hammer or saw	Matthew 1:18–25
Jesus	Greek letters Chi-Rho	Luke 2:1–20

### THIRD TRIMESTER

#### VII. B. SACRAMENTALS

- a. Scapular: The original scapular was/is a long strip of material worn over a religious habit, hanging down to the hem in front and back. A small brown scapular is often part of a First Communion gift pack. It is two small brown squares of material connected by strips of cord or ribbon and worn around the neck, with one square in front and the other in back. The brown scapular is associated with the Carmelite community.

<b>GRADE 3</b> <b>First Trimester</b>		<i>Alive in Christ</i> <b>School Student Edition pages</b>
<b>I. THE TRINITY (232, 234, 237, 257, 261)</b>		74-75, 86, 112-115, 126, 273, 275 Our Catholic Tradition 108 Let Us Pray 109, 118 Catholic Faith Words 75 Activity 111 Chapter Review 119 Family + Faith 120 Unit Review 106 We Believe 364, 368-369 The song "The Trinity," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
A. CENTRAL MYSTERY OF OUR FAITH		Our Catholic Tradition 108 Catholic Faith Word 112 (mystery)
B. COMMUNITY OF LOVE CONSISTING OF GOD THE FATHER, GOD THE SON, AND GOD THE HOLY SPIRIT		74-75, 110, 114 Our Catholic Tradition 108
GOD THE FATHER – THE FIRST PERSON OF THE BLESSED TRINITY Gn. 1:1-13, Ex. 3:1-20, Ps. 8:1-9, 150:1-6, Jn. 1:17 -18, 1 Jn. 4:7-13		113 We Believe 364
1. Creator of all (279, 282, 293, 319)		74, 115, 339 God's Word 72 Chapter Review 79 Family + Faith 80 We Believe 364, 368-369 "And It Was Good" 78, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a. Creates freely out of nothing and out of love		73-75 Our Catholic Tradition 68 Chapter Review 79
b. Created the world to show forth and communicate his glory.		Make this point on 74.
2. Father of us all		113 We Believe 364 The song "God Is Our Father," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
3. God reveals himself to us (35, 50)		73 People of Faith 77 Family + Faith 80
4. Some characteristics of God (268-70)		See below.
a. Holy (208)		52 God's Word 23 Let Us Pray 130
b. Almighty (Omnipotent)		73 (powerful) Let Us Pray 130
c. All-knowing (omniscient)		God's Word 69
d. All-merciful		Let Us Pray 158, 262 God's Word 23, 45

e. All-loving	74 Let Us Pray 45, 78, 121 Family + Faith 36
f. Everlasting (212)	338 Family + Faith 36
C. GOD THE SON – JESUS – THE SECOND PERSON OF THE BLESSED TRINITY Is. 9:1-7, Lk. 1:26-38, Lk. 1:39-45, 2:1-20 Mt. 3:13-17, Mt. 6:7-15, Jn. 1:17-18	113 We Believe 364 The song “Jesus Is the Word,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Savior	18, 113, 115, 153 God’s Word 109 We Believe 364
a. Jesus died to save us. (457, 605, 629)	5, 167 Our Catholic Tradition 148 Family + Faith 172
b. Jesus opened heaven to us.	337 Let Us Pray 333 (gave us eternal life)
2. Names given to Jesus	See below.
a. Christ, Messiah – Anointed One	153 Catholic Faith Words 153 Chapter Review 159 Unit Review 185 We Believe 364
b. Savior – One who saves	18, 113, 115, 153 God’s Word 109 We Believe 364 The song “Savior of the World,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
c. Redeemer – One who redeems	Family + Faith 58 The term is not introduced at this level.
d. Lord – Jesus is truly God	113-115, 136-137 Let Us Pray 56, 109, 130, 170, 342 God’s Word 213 Family + Faith 28, 144 We Believe 364
e. Son of God and Son of Mary	32, 111-115 Let Us Pray 29, 34, 118 Activity 111 Family + Faith 36, 120 We Believe 364
f. Emmanuel – God with us	Grade 4
D. GOD THE HOLY SPIRIT – THE THIRD PERSON OF THE BLESSED TRINITY Gn.1:1-2, 2:7, Ps.51:10-11 Ex. 36:2, Mt. 3:13-17, Mk. 1:9-11, Lk. 3:21-22, Lk. 4:16-18, Jn. 14: 14-21, Rom. 8: 9-11, 1 Jn. 4:7-13	59-66, 86, 113 We Believe 364 The song “Holy Spirit” in songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>



1. The Paraclete promised by Jesus (747)	60, 113 The term is not introduced at this level.
2. The Holy Spirit came upon the apostles at Pentecost Acts 2: 1-4	59-66, 206 God's Word 64, 206 Family + Faith 66 The song "Come to Us, Holy Spirit," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
3. The Epiclesis at Mass	See below.
The Holy Spirit is called upon during the Eucharistic Prayer to make the gifts and the people holy. During this prayer, the priest extends his hands over the bread and wine, and the people.	126
<b>II. SACRAMENTS (1210)</b>	<b>We Worship 372-373</b>
Jesus Christ instituted the Seven Sacraments.	Catholic Faith Words 124 "The Seven Sacraments" 278, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
A. THE SACRAMENTS OF INITIATION Mt. 28:19-20, Lk. 22:14-20, Jn. 6:32-40, Jn. 4:13-14, Jn. 20:19-29, Acts 2:1-12, (1210)	269-280 Our Catholic Tradition 268 Catholic Faith Words 274 Chapter Review 279 Family + Faith 280 Unit Review 305
The sacraments of Christian initiation – <i>Baptism</i> , <i>Confirmation</i> and <i>Eucharist</i> are the foundation of the Christian life.	Family + Faith 280
1. Baptism Mt. 3:13-17, 28:16-20, Jn. 4:13, Acts 1:5, Eph. 4:4-6, (1213)	272-276 God's Word 274 Chapter Review 279 Family + Faith 280 Unit Review 305-306
a. Effects of Baptism	275
1) We are freed from original sin and all sin.	275 God's Word 274
2) We are reborn as children of God (782, 804)	275 The song "Children of God," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
3) We receive an indelible spiritual mark (character). The effect lasts forever. This sacrament is received only once.	Grade 6
4) We become members of the Body of Christ	275 Our Catholic Tradition 268
5) We are incorporated into the Church	275 Chapter Review 279 We Worship 372
6) We are made sharers in the Church's mission.	324 Our Catholic Tradition 308

b. Symbols (1234-45)	
1) Water	273, 275
2) Oil (of Catechumens & Chrism)	272 Catholic Faith Words 272
3) Candles (Paschal & Baptismal)	Grades 1 and 2
4) Baptismal garment	273
5) Words and actions	275
c. Ordinary Minister	275
1) The priest or deacon	275
2) In case of emergency, any person with the proper intention	Grade 5
d. Responsibilities of the Baptized	See below.
1) To love God and others	235 God's Word 161 Let Us Pray 269
2) To live up to baptismal promises	52
2. Confirmation (1285)	270, 272, 275-276 Chapter Review 279 Family + Faith 280 The song "Come to Us, Spirit of Jesus," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
"For 'by the sacrament of Confirmation, [the baptized] are more perfectly bound to the Church and are enriched with a special strength of the Holy Spirit. Hence they are as true witnesses of Christ, more strictly obliged to spread and defend the faith by word and deed.'"	We Worship 372 The song "The Holy Spirit," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a. Effect of Confirmation is the full outpouring of the Holy Spirit (1302)	Grade 5
b. Indelible spiritual mark (character); like Baptism this sacrament is received only once. (1304-05)	Grade 6
c. Symbols (1300)	275
1) Laying on of hands	275
2) Anointing with Chrism	275
3) Words used:	275
<i>Bishop: N., Be sealed with the Gift of the Holy Spirit</i> <i>Response: Amen.</i>	275
<i>Bishop: Peace be with you.</i> <i>Response: And with your spirit.</i>	Add when studying the chart on 275.

d. Ordinary Minister – the bishop (1312)	275
e. How the sacrament is celebrated – usually during the celebration of Mass	* Make this point when studying the chart on 275. If wished, the rites for the Sacraments of Initiation could be further detailed on 275. 1) and 2) could then be addressed. See 1)-2) below; add these points.
1) Presentation of the candidates	*
2) Renewal of Baptismal Promises	*
3) Imposition of hands	275
4) Anointing with chrism	272, 275
3. Holy Eucharist (1113, 1210-11, 1322-27, 1343, 1395)	274-275 Catholic Faith Words 274
“The Holy Eucharist completes Christian initiation.” (1322)	Make this point explicit on 274.
“The Eucharist is the source and summit of the Christian Life.” (1324)	127
The Eucharist is the Body and Blood of Jesus Christ under the appearances of bread and wine.	274-275 Catholic Faith Words 274 Chapter Review 279 Family + Faith 280 Unit Review 306-307 The song “Jesus, Come to Us,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a. Names (1328-32)	See below.
1) Holy Eucharist	48, 122, 124, 126, 167, 270, 272-275, 314 Chapter Review 279 Family + Faith 280 Catholic Faith Words 274 Chapter Review 131 Unit Review 305-307 We Worship 372
2) Holy Communion (1331)	127-128, 257, 272, 275 Unit Review 131, 306
3) Blessed Sacrament (1330)	127 Catholic Faith Words 127 Unit Review 131
4) Body and Blood of Christ	122, 127, 275, Catholic Faith Words 274 Chapter Review 279 Unit Review 306
5) Thanksgiving (1328)	125
b. Stories of the Last Supper- the First Eucharist Mt. 26:25-29, Mk. 14:22-25, Lk. 22:14-20, Jn. 6:28-58; 13:1-16, Acts 2:42-43, 1 Cor. 10:16-18; 11:23-27	God’s Word 45, 125
c. Signs – bread and wine	275

d. Minister – the priest	275
e. Celebrating the Sacrament	122
1) Mass – a share in Jesus' Last Supper	122, 124-125 Catholic Faith Words 124
2) Consecration of the Mass (1353) The Holy Spirit, through the action of the priest, changes bread and wine into the Body and Blood of Christ.	275
f. Presence of Jesus in the Eucharist (1379-80)	275 Catholic Faith Words 274 The song "Jesus Is with Us Today," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1) Blessed Sacrament not consumed at Mass is reserved in the tabernacle (1378, 1418)	127 Catholic Faith Words 127 Chapter Review 131 We Worship 376-377
(a) Sanctuary Lamp	Grade 2
(b) Genuflection	128
2) Adoration	See Notes at end of Third Trimester.
(a) Monstrance	See Notes at end of Third Trimester.
(b) Incense	See Notes at end of Third Trimester.
3) Benediction – highlights presence of Christ in the Eucharist (Holy Communion and the Worship of the Eucharist Outside of Mass)	* Add to the third paragraph on 127 or with <i>Tabernacle</i> on We Worship 376. Explain this devotion [(b)-(f) below] with the information given here.*
(b) Readings from Word of God	*
(c) Hymns	*
(d) Prayers	*
(e) Time for silent adoration	*
(f) Blessing of the people with the sacred host	*
<b>III. MARY (971)</b>	<b>We Believe 371</b> <b>We Pray 388-389</b>
A. TITLES OF MARY	We Believe 371
1. Mother of God - "Mary is truly 'Mother of God' since she is the mother of the eternal Son of God made flesh, Who is God himself." Lk. 1:26-38, 46-56, (509)	23, 25, 32, 93, 96-97, 207 Let Us Pray 27 God's Word 96 People of Faith 277 Chapter Review 103 We Believe 371 We Worship 375 We Pray 388
2. Our Mother	Let Us Pray 23 Church Review 103 The song "Mary, Our Mother," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

3. Mary as Model for all believers (144, 148-49, 165, 967)	We Believe 371 The song "Mary, a Woman of Faith," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
4. Mother of the Church	25 We Pray 388
5. The Immaculate Conception – Patroness of the United States and of the Archdiocese of Philadelphia	25 Family + Faith 28 We Believe 371 The song "Immaculate Mary," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
6. Our Lady of Guadalupe – Patroness of the Americas	23-28 We Believe 371
B. DAYS IN HONOR OF OUR LADY	25, 32 We Worship 374
<b>September 8 – Feast of the Birth of Mary</b>	Grade 1
Mary was the daughter of Saints Ann and Joachim. They prayed that God would bless them with a child, and He rewarded their faithfulness with a daughter set apart to be the mother of the Son of God. Because of this, she was conceived and born immaculate and full of grace. We do not know from the Gospels the exact date of Mary's birth. However, Christians have celebrated it on September 8 <sup>th</sup> since the 7 <sup>th</sup> century. Mary's birth is one of only three celebrated on the liturgical calendar.	Using this information, review the feast on or near September 8.  For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>September 15 – Memorial of Our Lady of Sorrows</b>	Grade 4
Today, we remember how Mary, as the mother of Jesus, suffered greatly. There are seven events in particular that we recognize, called the Seven Sorrows. The Sorrows, which are all found in the Gospels, are the prophecy of Simeon (Lk. 2:34-35), the flight into Egypt to escape Herod (Mt. 2:13-21), the loss of Jesus for three days in the Temple (Lk. 2:41-50), meeting Jesus on the road Calvary (Jn. 19:17), the crucifixion and death of Jesus (Jn. 19:18-30), holding Jesus when He was taken down from the cross (Jn. 19:39-40), and Jesus laid in the tomb (Jn. 19:40-42). St. Bernard wrote, "Truly, O Blessed Mother, a sword has pierced your heart...He died in body through a love greater than anyone had known. She died in spirit through a love unlike any other since His." Our Lady of Sorrows, pray for us.	We Believe 371 Using this information, review the feast on or near September 15.  For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

<b>November 19 – Our Lady of Divine Providence</b>	
On November 19, 1969 Pope Paul VI declared Our Lady Mother of Divine Providence principal patroness of the island of Puerto Rico, since November 19 was the date that the island was discovered. The image of Our Lady that is so special to the people of Puerto Rico shows the Divine Child sleeping peacefully in the Virgin Mary's arms. However, the name and worship of Our Lady of the Divine Providence originated in Italy in the 12 <sup>th</sup> century, then spread to Spain and then to Puerto Rico.	Using this information, review the feast on or near November 19.  For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>November 21 – Memorial of the Presentation of Mary</b>	Grade 6
The Presentation of Mary is a unique feast day. Although the event is not in the Bible, we learn from other sources that Mary's parents, Ann and Joachim, offered Mary to God in the Temple when she was only three years old. We celebrate this event because it helps us to understand Mary's unique holiness, which was nurtured from the very beginning of her life.	Using this information, review the feast on or near November 21.  For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
C. PRAYER TO OUR LADY – The Rosary (2708)	We Worship 377 We Pray 389
7. 1. The <i>Joyful Mysteries</i>	We Pray 389
8. 2. The <i>Sorrowful Mysteries</i>	We Pray 389
9. 3. The <i>Glorious Mysteries</i>	We Pray 389
10. 4. The <i>Luminous Mysteries</i>	We Pray 389
<b>IV. LITURGICAL YEAR (1168-73)</b>	
A. 52, - the Lord's Day is the day on which we celebrate Jesus Resurrection. It is the heart of the Church's life. (2177)	127
B. ORDINARY TIME: liturgical color is green: hope, growth, life	Family + Faith 15 We Worship 374, 377
C. ADVENT (524-1095)	17-22
1. Liturgical color is purple: preparation, sorrow for sin, repentance	Family + Faith 22 We worship 377
2. Period of four weeks of preparation for Christmas	Activity 19 Family + Faith 22
3. Advent symbols	See below.
a. Jesse Tree – recalls how people since Adam and Eve have awaited Jesus' birth	See Notes at end of Third Trimester.
b. Advent wreath	18-19 The song "Candles of Advent," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
D. CHRISTMAS (525-30)	29-36 We Worship 374
1. Liturgical Color is white: joy, glory, innocence	Family + Faith 36 We Worship 377

2. Story of Jesus' Birth Mt. 1:18- 2:23 Lk. 2: 1-20	God's Word 34 The songs "Away in a Manger" and "Hark, the Herald Angels Sing" 35, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
E. SAINTS AND HOLY PEOPLE	9-16, 202, 207-209, 315 Our Catholic Life 188 Activity 11, 13, 202 Catholic Faith Words 207 Chapter Review 211 Family + Faith 16 Unit Review 227 People of Faith throughout We Pray 388 The song "Sing a Song to the Saints," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
Special days to honor saints are ranked and celebrated in different degrees.	Share this information when looking over the People of Faith list on 12.
<i>Solemnity</i> : liturgies celebrating events, beliefs, and personages of principal importance and universal significance in salvation history	Share this information when discussing the chapter on Christmas (29-36) or Pentecost (59-66).
<i>Feast</i> : liturgies of major importance	Share this information when looking over the People of Faith list on 12.
<i>Memorial</i> : liturgies celebrating minor events in the life of the Blessed Virgin Mary and of saints significant to a local country, church or religious community	Share this information when looking over the People of Faith list on 12.
<b>September 21: St. Matthew, Apostle</b>	
St. Matthew was born in Capernaum and was also known as Levi. Jesus chose him to be one of the twelve apostles. Before his work with Jesus, he was a tax collector and therefore most likely more educated than some of the other apostles. Matthew was a witness to Jesus' death and resurrection. He first preached the Good News that Jesus taught in Judea, and later traveled to other countries. He wrote the Gospel of Matthew, which is the first of the Synoptic Gospels since he likely wrote it fifteen to twenty years after the resurrection of Jesus. Although we do not know for certain how he died, he is believed to have martyred.	We Believe 367 For information on St. Matthew, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> Using this information, review the feast on or near September 21 or after reading God's Word on 189; note that this passage is from the Gospel according to St. Matthew.



<b>October 1: St. Thérèse of the Child Jesus, Virgin and Doctor</b>	Grades 1 and 2
<p>Thérèse was born in Normandy, France in 1873, the youngest of five daughters born to Blessed Zélie and Louis Martin. Throughout her childhood, St. Thérèse felt the call to be a Carmelite nun like her older sister Pauline. She entered the Carmelite monastery at Caen in 1888 when she was just fifteen. She lived a life of humility, simplicity, and trust in God. St. Thérèse wanted to always perform small acts, rather than great deeds, for the glory of God. This became her “little way,” and every sacrifice became a joy to her. St. Thérèse taught virtue by her word and example. Her sisters encouraged her to write about her own life. Later, this spiritual memoir became <i>The Story of a Soul</i>. St. Thérèse died in 1897 of tuberculosis at age 24, after much suffering. The story of her life quickly spread and devotion to her grew. She was canonized in 1925. In 1997, Blessed Pope John Paul II declared her one of the thirty-three Doctors of the Church, one of four women to receive the title. St. Thérèse is the patroness of the missions. She is known as the Little Flower.</p>	<p>For information on St. Thérèse, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>. Using this information, review the feast on or near October 1.</p>
<b>October 4: St. Francis of Assisi</b>	
<p>St. Francis founded the Franciscan Order. He was born in Assisi, Italy in 1181 to a wealthy family and given every comfort. His youth was full of parties and excess and he had hopes of becoming a knight. He distinguished himself in battle against the neighboring town of Perugia and was taken captive for a year. Intending to join the knights in the army of Walter of Brienne, Francis set out in magnificent armor only to return a few days later after a dream told him to return to Assisi. Slowly, he sought out a new and sober life. He began to seek out the poor and sick and made a pilgrimage to Rome. He gave up his inheritance and devoted himself to a life of poverty. Within a year he had eleven followers. In 1209, he wrote a simple rule for his followers, or “friars,” and gained official acceptance from Pope Innocent III in 1210. St. Francis and his friars embraced poverty, loved nature and animals, devoted themselves to the Eucharist and to helping the poor. He also received the stigmata. He died in 1226 and was made a saint just two years later.</p>	<p>13 People of Faith 89 For information on St. Francis, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>. Using this information, review the feast on or near October 4 or when discussing People of Faith 89.</p>



<b>October 18: Feast of St. Luke, Evangelist</b>	<b>Grade 2</b>
Luke was born in Antioch, Syria, and was the only Gentile Christian among the Gospel writers. He wrote the third Gospel and the Acts of the Apostles. Paul calls him “our beloved physician,” and thus he is the patron saint of physicians and surgeons. He became a missionary companion of St. Paul, and even accompanied him on his last journey to Rome. Luke’s Gospel is unique in that he includes six miracles and eighteen parables not found in the other Gospels. Luke also writes more about Mary and about Jesus as a child. Each of the four Gospel writers has a unique symbol and Luke’s is an ox, symbolizing sacrifice.	For information on St. Luke, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near October 18 or after reading God’s Word on 23.
<b>V. PRAYER (2590)</b>	<b>We Pray 382-389</b>
A. TRADITIONAL	We Pray 382-389
1. The Sign of the Cross (2157)	We Pray 382
2. Our Father Mt 6:7-15,(2792-93,2801)	God’s Word 136 Catholic Faith Words 136 We Pray 382
3. Hail Mary Lk. 1:26-38	97 We Pray 383
4. Doxology (Glory Be...)	We Pray 383
5. Prayers of the Mass	We Believe 368-369 We Pray 384-385
6. Act of Contrition	We Pray 385
7. Grace before and after Meals (2698)	We Pray 386
8. Acts of Faith, Hope and Love 387	We Pray 387 The song “Have You Ever Seen a Mustard Seed” in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
9. The Rosary	We Pray 389
10. Hail, Holy QueenGrade 3 12	We Pray 389
11. Angel of God	We Pray 387
12. Apostles Creed (190)	We Believe 368
<b>VI. SACRAMENTALS (1667-79)</b>	<b>We Worship 377</b>
A. BLESSED ASHES	Family + Faith 44
B. BLESSED PALMS	46 We Worship 377
C. BLESSED MEDALS	We Worship 377
D. STATUES / ICONS	Example: 97 Ask children to point out other examples in school and church.

**Grade Three - Second Trimester**

<b>I. SACRAMENTS</b>	<b>We Worship 372-373</b>
A. SACRAMENTS OF HEALING Mt. 22:34-49, Lk. 7:44-50. Lk. 23:33-34, Jn. 15:12, Acts 2:37-41	259, 281-292 Our Catholic Tradition 268 Catholic Faith Words 286 Activity 283, 287, 289 Chapter Review 291 Family + Faith 292 Unit Review 305 We Worship 372 The song "Healing Grace" in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
"The Lord Jesus Christ, physician of our souls and bodies, who forgave the sins of the paralytic and restored him to bodily healthy, has willed that his Church continue, in the power of the Holy Spirit, his work of healing and salvation, even among her own members. This is the purpose of the two sacraments of healing: the sacrament of penance and the sacrament of Anointing of the Sick." (1421)	259, 284 Let Us Pray 281 God's Word 281, 284-285 Let Us Pray 290 Chapter Review 291 Family + Faith 292
1. Penance and Reconciliation (1423-24, 1486)	259, 286-289 Activity 289 Unit Review 266, 305 We Worship 372 Family + Faith 292 The songs "Coming Back Together" and "Heal Us, Lord," 290, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a. Effect	259, 286-288
1) Forgiveness of sins	259, 282, 286 Family + Faith 292 Chapter Review 291
2) Reconciliation with God & the Church	287
b. Symbols	286
1) Imposition of hands	286
2) Words of Absolution	286
c. Minister – priest	286 Chapter Review 291

2. Anointing of the Sick Jas. 5:14-15, (1509)	286-288 Activity 289 Let Us Pray 290 Chapter Review 291 Family + Faith 292 Unit Review 306 We Worship 372 The song “Jesus Heals” in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
“By the sacred anointing of the sick and the prayer of the priests the whole Church commends those who are ill to the suffering and glorified Lord, that he may raise them up and save them.”	286-287
a. Effect (1499)	282
1) Spiritual & sometimes physical healing	282 Family + Faith 292
2) Forgiveness of sins	286-287 Chapter Review 291
b. Symbols	286
1) Imposition of hands	286 (picture)
2) Anointing with the Oil of the Sick (Oil of the Infirm)	286 Family + Faith 292
c. Minister – the priest	286 Chapter Review 291
d. How the sacrament is celebrated	286
1) Prayer over the sick	286
2) Imposition of hands	286
3) Anointing with oil	286
B. THE SACRAMENTS AT THE SERVICE OF COMMUNION	293-304 Our Catholic Tradition 268 Catholic Faith Words 298 Activity 299 Family + Faith 304 “All That God Wants You to Be” 302, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
“Two other sacraments, Holy Orders & Matrimony are directed towards the salvation of others; if they contribute as well to personal salvation, it is through service to others that they do so. They confer a particular mission in the Church and serve to build up the People of God.” (1534)	294 Chapter Review 303
1. Holy Orders (1536, 1554, 1593)	294, 297-304 Activity 294 Chapter Review 303 The song “Building God’s Kingdom,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

a. Effect	299
1) In this sacrament, a man is ordained a deacon, priest or bishop	297-304 Catholic Faith Words 297 Chapter Review 303 Family + Faith 304 Unit Review 306
2) This sacrament, like Baptism and Confirmation, confers an indelible spiritual character (mark) and can be received only once.	Grade 6
3) The mission entrusted by Jesus Christ to his apostles continues to be exercised in the Church until the end of time.	298
4) It is a sacrament of service to God's people.	299
b. How the sacrament is celebrated	299
1) Imposition of hands	299
2) Anointing of palms of the hands with chrism	272
3) Prayer of consecration	299
4) Giving of chalice and paten	Add this item after discussing the chart on 272. Be sure the children understand that it is an addition rather than an essential part of the rite.
c. Minister – the bishop	299
d. Celebrated during the Eucharistic Liturgy	Grade 5
1. Matrimony (1601)	294-300, 302-304 Activity 294 Chapter Review 303 The song "Share the Light," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a. Effect	299
1) A man and woman promise each other before God and the Church to love and honor each other for the rest of their lives.	296-297, 299 Chapter Review 303 Family + Faith 304
2) In this sacrament God gives the man and woman the grace to make lifelong promises. (1603)	296-297, 299 Chapter Review 303
3) This promise has been raised by Jesus Christ to the dignity of a sacrament.	Grade 5

b. Symbol – the covenant: the exchange of promises between the man and woman reflect the covenant between Jesus and the Church	299
c. Minister – the baptized man and woman	299
d. Witnesses	299
1) The priest	299
2) The assembly of believers – only two witnesses necessary	299
e. Usually celebrated during the Eucharistic Liturgy	Grade 5
<b>II. MARY</b>	<b>We Believe 371 We Worship 377 We Pray 383, 388-389</b>
A. DAYS TO HONOR MARY	25, 32 Family + Faith 44 Note Colors (White) on We Worship 377. The songs “Mary, a Woman of Faith” and “Mary, Our Mother,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>December 8 – Solemnity of the Immaculate Conception</b>	
Under the title of the Immaculate Conception, Mary is revered as the patroness of the United States and of the Archdiocese of Philadelphia. In 1854, Pope Pius IX declared: “From the first moment of her conception, the Most Blessed Virgin Mary, by a unique grace and privilege of God and in view of the merits of Jesus Christ, the Savior of the human race, was preserved from all stain of Original Sin.” (CCC #490-91)	25 Family + Faith 28 We Worship 374-375 Using this information, review the feast on or near December 8.  For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>December 12 – Feast of Our Lady of Guadalupe</b>	See also grades 1 and 2.
Our Lady appeared to Juan Diego, a poor Mexican Indian, on December 9, 1531. Mary told Juan to build a Church. Juan went to the Bishop to tell him the Lady=s request. The bishop did not believe him. Three days later, when Juan again went to the bishop and opened his cloak to give to the Bishop roses which the Lady had arranged in Juan=s cloak, there was a picture of Mary on his cloak. The Bishop believed and built a church in honor of Mary. We honor Our Lady of Guadalupe because we recognize her concern for all people especially the suffering and the poor. December 9 is the feast of Saint Juan Diego.	23-28 We Believe 371 We Worship 374 Using this information, review the feast on or near December 12 or with the chapter on Our Lady of Guadalupe 22-28.  For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

<b>January 1 – Solemnity of Mary, Mother of God</b>	
<p>This feast of Mary is considered to be one of the oldest and most important feasts of Our Lady. In 431, the Council of Ephesus met to correct false teachings about Christ's divinity. The Council affirmed that Jesus is true God and true man. Since Mary is the Mother of Jesus, who is the Second Person of the Blessed Trinity, she can truly be called the Mother of God. Devotion to Mary as the Mother of God continued to spread from this time to the present.</p>	<p>We Worship 374-375 Using this information, review the feast before the Christmas break or just after.</p> <p>For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<b>February 11 – Memorial of Our Lady of Lourdes</b>	
<p>Mary appeared to a fourteen year old girl named Bernadette Soubirous on February 11, 1858 in Lourdes, France. Our Lady appeared dressed in white with a blue sash, yellow roses at her feet and a rosary in her hand. Mary appeared eighteen times to Bernadette. The Lady told her many things among them that, although Bernadette would not find happiness in this life, she would find it in Heaven. She told her to pray for sinners and to do penance. The Blessed Mother told Bernadette to have a chapel built at the site where she appeared and that processions were to be held. When Bernadette asked the Lady what her name was, she said, "I am the Immaculate Conception." Through Bernadette, the Blessed Mother called sinners to a change in heart, to reach out and care for the sick, the poor, and those who had lost hope. Each year millions of people make their way through the mountainous country of southeastern France to the shrine at Lourdes. They come to ask Jesus through the intercession of his Mother for a cure of their body or soul.</p>	<p>Using this information, review the feast on or near February 11.</p> <p>For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<b>III. LITURGICAL YEAR (1168-73)</b>	<b>We Worship 374-375</b>
<p>A. SUNDAY – the Lord's Day is the day on which we celebrate Jesus Resurrection. It is the heart of the Church's life. (2177)</p>	<p>52, 127 We Worship 374 "This Day Was Made by the Lord" 57, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<p>B. CHRISTMAS (525-30)</p>	<p>29-36 We Worship 374-375 The song "Joy to the World," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<p>1. Liturgical Color is white: joy, glory, innocence</p>	<p>We Worship 377</p>
<p>2. Story of Jesus' Birth Mt. 1:18- 2-23, Lk. 2: 1-20</p>	<p>God's Word 34</p>

C. LENT (1095)	37-44 We Worship 375 The song “With These Ashes,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Time of preparation for Easter	38 We Worship 375
2. From Ash Wednesday to the Mass of the Lord’s Supper on Holy Thursday	38 (Ash Wednesday, 40 days) Family + Faith 44
3. Liturgical color is purple for penance	38 We Worship 377
D. SAINTS AND HOLY PEOPLE	202, 207-209 Activity 202, 207, 208, 209 Chapter Review 211 Catholic Faith Words 207 Unit Review 227 See People of Faith throughout. The songs “Litany of Saints” (Schiavonne) and “Sing a Song to the Saints,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>December 27: St. John, Apostle and Evangelist</b>	Grade 6
John, the brother of James, was one of the Twelve Apostles of Jesus. He and his brother were disciples of John the Baptist, but Jesus called them to follow Him with Peter and Andrew. Jesus, while dying on the cross, told John to look after Mary His mother. He was called “the beloved disciple.” John is given credit for writing the Gospel of John, three Epistles, and the Book of Revelation. Tradition tells us that he was the only Apostle who died peacefully of old age, in the year 100.	For information on St. John, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast before the Christmas break. Note some of the passages from the Gospel according to John in the text: 5, 7, 9, 21, 81, 113, 161, 166, 241
<b>January 31: St. John Bosco, Priest</b>	Grade 2
St. John Bosco came from a family of poor farmhands in Italy, born in 1815. His father died when he was two and he was raised by his pious mother. Because of the good influence of his mother and his parish priest, in addition to a series of dreams he had, St. John believed he was called to the priesthood. He believed that by being humble, kind and gentle like St. Francis de Sales he could be an example to others. He was ordained in 1841. In Turin, he saw many of the poor boys who came to work in the factories become homeless and wild. He began to shelter some of them, and eventually this grew into the Oratory of St. Francis de Sales and was home to nearly 800 boys. Through his ministry with boys, St. John Bosco and his Salesian Order helped change ideas about how to educate children, always emphasizing their dignity and their right to know that they are loved. St. John Bosco died in 1888.	For information on St. John Bosco, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near January 31.

<b>IV. PRAYER (2590)</b>	<b>We Pray 382-389</b>
A. TRADITIONAL	We Pray 382-389
Morning Offering (2698)	We Pray 386
B. SPONTANEOUS (2643-44)	31, 138, 140
Encourage students to be familiar and comfortable with these types of prayer	31, 138-141 Our Catholic Life 108
1. Prayer of petition (2629, 2633, 2647)	139 Let Us Pray 27, 102, 142, 182, 198, 250 Catholic Faith Words 139 Chapter Review 143 We Pray 386 (Grace Before Meals) The song "Jesus, Please Hear Our Prayer," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. Prayer of thanks (2637-2638)	30-31, 139 Let Us Pray 78, 90, 302 Catholic Faith Words 139 Chapter Review 143 We Pray 386 (Grace After Meals)
3. Prayer asking for forgiveness (2631)	Let Us Pray 262 We Pray 385
4. Prayer of praise (2639-49)	30, 139 Let Us Pray 34-35, 130, 158 Catholic Faith Words 139 Chapter Review 143 We Pray 383 The songs "We Praise You, God," "Praise the Lord" 130, and "When We Praise You" 158, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
5. Aspirations	Examples below.
a. Short prayer invoking the name or title of a saint	Let Us Pray 27 Family + Faith 8, 92, 120, 160, 184, 200, 264, 280, 320
b. Common response: pray for us.	Let Us Pray 27 Family + Faith 8, 92, 120, 160, 184, 200, 264, 280, 320
c. Example: <i>St. John Bosco, pray for us.</i>	Let Us Pray 27 Family + Faith 8, 92, 120, 160, 184, 200, 264, 280, 320
C. REVIEW PRAYERS OF THE MASS	We Believe 368-369 We Pray 384-385
D. STATIONS OF THE CROSS	Grade 4



<b>V. SOCIAL JUSTICE</b>	<b>Catholic Social Teaching 348-361</b>
<i>"The commitment to human life and dignity, to human rights and solidarity, is a calling all Catholic educators must share with their students. It is not a vocation for a few religion teachers, but a challenge for every Catholic educator and catechist."</i>	Catholic Social Teaching 348-349, 352-353, 358-359 The songs "Act Justly" and "Raise Your Voice for Justice," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>Major Theme:</b>	
Call to Family, Community and Participation	Catholic Social Teaching 350-351
<i>Catholic tradition insists that we show our respect for the Creator by our stewardship of creation. We are called to protect people and the planet, living our faith in relationship with all of God's creation.</i>	Catholic Social Teaching 354-355, 360-361
<b>Grade Three- Third Trimester</b>	
<b>I. GOD'S LAW (2055)</b>	<b>We Live 378-379</b>
A. THE TEN COMMANDMENTS (2056-60)	100, 235, 257, 260 We Live 378 The song, "His Laws Make Us Free" in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Present the Ten Commandments as given by God to Moses as a covenant with his people.	We Believe 362 (to Moses, covenant) We Live 378 (given by God)
2. Scripture story of God and Moses Ex. 19:16-25; 20:1-21	Grade 4
3. First three commandments express our fundamental duties to God. (2134, 2161, 2165-66,	127 We Live 378 In more detail in grade 4
4. Other commandments express our fundamental duties to our neighbor. (2248, 2319, 2393, 2454, 2508, 2531, 2553)	We Live 378 In more detail in grade 4
B. THE GREAT COMMANDMENT OF LOVE (2055)	48, 235 Our Catholic Tradition 228 Chapter Review 239 Family + Faith 240 We Live 379 Chapter Review 239 Unit Review 265 The song "This Is My Commandment," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Given by Jesus Mt. 22:37-40	Let Us Pray 238: After the Sign of the Cross, proclaim this passage. Then continue with the prayer.
2. The Ten Commandments can be interpreted in light of the great commandment of love.	235 God's Word 293

II. CHRISTIAN COMMUNITY	We Believe 365`371
A. BIRTH AND GROWTH OF THE CHURCH	59-99, 177, 192-194, 309, 314-315 God's Word 64. The song, "Upon This Rock" in Songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Life of Jesus	136, 149-160, 161-172, 178, 190, 192-193, 234-235, 244-245, God's Word 34, 45, 93, 113, 121, 125, 133, 136, 137, 149, 153, 155, 166, 178, 189, 192-193, 229, 234, 241, 244, 324, Activity 47, 174, 230, 281, 284-285, 176, 177, 179, 180, 221, 273, 324, 353, 363 We Believe 363, 365, 367 The song "I Am the Way" in songs of Scripture (Grades 1-3), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. Birthday of the Church – Pentecost (Acts 2:1-24, 37-41)	The term <i>birthday of the Church</i> is not used at this level but the concept is presented on: 59-99, 207-208, Catholic Faith Words 206 God's Word 206-207, 216-217, 274
3. Early Church community (Acts 2:42-47)	60, 216-218, 258, 309, 314-315, 337 God's Word 64, 201, 206-207, 213, 217, 258, 269, 274, 309, 321, 333 Activity 316 The song "All Over the World," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
B. COMPOSITION OF THE CHURCH TODAY	121-132, 173-184, 189-200, 201-212, 213-224, 321-332
1. Church as Family	300 God's Word 201, 269 "Family of God" 102, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. Church as Parish	88, 176, 180, 220, 276, 288 Catholic Faith Words 176 Activity 82, 190, 197, 219, 220, 221, 277, 295 Chapter Review 199 Family + Faith 92
3. Church as Diocese	195 Activity 197 Chapter Review 199

4. The Universal Church	173-184, 189-190, 204-205, 218-220 Activity 196, 197, 214 Let Us Pray 198, 222 Chapter Review 199, 211, 223 Family + Faith 200, 224 Unit Review 225-227 We Believe 365, 367 The song "Share the Light," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
5. The Communion of Saints (946-53)	9-16, 202, 207 Catholic Faith Words 207 Let Us Pray 210 Chapter Review 211 Unit Review 225-227 We Believe 366
C. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE CHURCH (811)	201-224 Chapter Review 211, 223 Unit Review 225-226 We Believe 367-369
1. The Church is <i>ONE</i> . (866)	201, 204-205, 236 Our Catholic Tradition 188 Catholic Faith Words 205 Chapter Review 211 Unit Review 225, 227 We Believe 367 "Gathered as One" 222, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. The Church is <i>HOLY</i> . (867)	9-16, 205-209 Our Catholic Tradition 188 Catholic Faith Words 205 Let Us Pray 210 Chapter Review 211 Unit Review 225-227 We Believe 366-367
3. The Church is <i>CATHOLIC</i> . (868)	213, 216-219 Our Catholic Tradition 188 Catholic Faith Words 205 Activity 220 Chapter Review 211, 223 Family + Faith 224 Unit Review 225, 227 We Believe 367

4. The Church is <i>APOSTOLIC</i> . (869)	193-194, 196, 218 Our Catholic Tradition 188 Catholic Faith Words 205 Chapter Review 211 Chapter Review 199, 223 Unit Review 225, 227 We Believe 367 The song “Share the Light,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
D. MEMBERSHIP IN THE CATHOLIC CHURCH	Our Catholic Tradition 268 Our Catholic Life 268
1. Sacraments of Initiation: <i>Baptism, Confirmation, Eucharist</i> (1212)	269-280 Catholic Faith Words 274 Chapter Review 279 Unit Review 305 The song “Family of God,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. As baptized disciples of Jesus we are of service to the Church by: Mt. 28:19-20	13-14, 88, 195, 299-300, 324-329 Let Us Pray 198 Activity 13, 84, 325, 326, 328, 329 Family + Faith 332 People of Faith throughout The song “Walk in the Light,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a. Living the Good News	84-88, 195, 234-236, 241-252, 299, 321-322, 326-328 Activity 87, 88, 89, 195, 295, 300, 322, 325, 329 The song “Loving Others,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
b. Spreading the Good News	213, 244-245, 324-325 Let Us Pray 149 God’s Word 244, 324 Activity 151, 157, 245 The songs “Take the Word of God with You” and “Share the Light,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
c. Celebrating the Good News	81, 121, 274 God’s Word 274 Let Us Pray 269 See also Seasonal Lessons 9-66 lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

<b>III. MARY</b>	
A. MAY DEVOTIONS – Special prayers and activities to honor Mary	See the text for suggestions: God's Word 23 We Pray 388-389 The songs "Mary, a Woman of Faith," "Hail Mary," "Mary, Our Mother," and "Mary, O Blessed One" (in Songs of Scripture, Grades 1-3), <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Traditional color is light blue	Make this point; then note that the priest wears white vestments on feasts of Mary.
2. May Shrine	If the Bible is in a place of honor in the classroom, place the Mary shrine in the same area.
B. DAYS TO HONOR MARY	25, 32 Family + Faith 44 Note Colors (White) on We Worship 377. The song "Hail Mary," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>March 25 – Solemnity of the Annunciation</b>	Grade 2
The Annunciation is the feast commemorating the appearance of the Angel Gabriel to Mary. The angel told her that she had been chosen to be the Mother of Jesus Christ, the Son of the Most High God. Mary, through the power of the Holy Spirit, became the Mother of Jesus.	Family + Faith 28, 44 Using this information, review the feast on or near March 25.  For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>May or June – Immaculate Heart of Mary</b>	
(Saturday following the Second Sunday after Pentecost)	Using this information, review the feast on or near the date in a given year. Use <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> for additional information.
<b>August 15 – Solemnity of the Assumption</b>	
Pope Pius XII, on November 1, 1950, infallibly defined what Catholics always believed: Mary was assumed body and soul into heaven. (CCC #966)	We Worship 375 Using this information, review the feast when acquainting children with the prayers on 388-389 or on or near August 15 (if school is in session). Use <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> for additional information.
<b>IV. LITURGICAL YEAR</b>	<b>We Celebrate 374-375</b>
A. HOLY WEEK	45-58 Let Us Pray 49 Family + Faith 50
1. Palm Sunday Jn. 12:12-19	46-47 Activity 47 We Celebrate 375

2. Triduum	46-47 We Celebrate 375 The song "We Remember: The Three Days," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a. Holy Thursday – Mass of the Lord's Supper Mt. 26:26-35, Mk. 14:22-31, Lk. 22:14-23	46-47 Activity 47 God's Word 45 We Celebrate 375
b. Good Friday – Celebration of the Lord's Passion, Liturgical color is red for the blood of Jesus shed for us. Mt. 27, Mk. 15, Lk. 23	46-47 Activity 47 We Celebrate 375, 377 The song "Were You There," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
c. Holy Saturday	46-47 Activity 47 We Celebrate 375
d. Easter:	51-58 Let Us Pray 56-57 Family + Faith 58 The song "Easter Alleluia," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
Sunset of Holy Saturday to sunset of Easter Sunday	Note this on 52.
B. EASTER SEASON (1168-69)	53, 55 Family + Faith 58 We Celebrate 375 The song "You Call Us to Live," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
Sunset of Easter Sunday to sunset of the Solemnity of Pentecost	Note this on 52.
1. Easter Sunday: liturgical color is white for glory, joy, innocence Mt. 28:1-15, Mk. 16:1-8, Lk. 24:1-12, Jn. 20:1-10	51-58 We Celebrate 375, 377 "Alle, Alle, Alleluia" 65, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. Ascension Thursday: liturgical color is white Mt. 28:16-20, Mk. 16:19-20, Lk. 24:50-53, Acts 1:6-12	Family + Faith 58 We Celebrate 375
3. Pentecost: liturgical color is red for the Holy Spirit Acts 2:1-4	59-66, 206-207 Catholic Faith Word 206 God's Word 206-207 We Celebrate 375 The song "Come to Us, Spirit of Jesus," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
C. OTHER CELEBRATIONS	
1. Trinity Sunday – Sunday after Pentecost	Add this to Ordinary Time on We Celebrate 374.

2. Corpus Christi – Sunday after Trinity Sunday	We Celebrate 374
D. ORDINARY TIME: liturgical color is green for hope, growth, life	We Celebrate 374, 377
E. SAINTS AND HOLY PEOPLE	9-16, 207-209 People of Faith throughout The song “When the Saints Go Marching In,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>March 3 – St. Katherine Drexel</b>	Grade 4
St. Katharine Drexel was raised right here in Philadelphia. She was born in 1858 to an extremely wealthy family. The Drexel home was opened to the poor three days a week. From a young age, Katharine was shown what it means to be compassionate and charitable towards the poor. During a trip to Italy in 1886, Pope Leo XIII encouraged her to become a missionary and devote herself to God. She did and donated her massive inheritance to charity. In 1891, she took her first vows and established the Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament. She worked to change racial attitudes towards African Americans and American Indians. Her nuns labored to provide education and care to these under-served communities. St. Katharine established many missions for American Indians throughout the United States. During her life, she was known for her love of the Eucharist, her work promoting equal education for all, and her desire to reach out to those on the margins of society. She died in 1955 and was canonized by Blessed Pope John Paul II in 2000.	Activity 208 For information on St. Katharine, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near March 3.
<b>April 25 – St. Mark the Evangelist</b>	
St. Mark was one of the early disciples of Jesus and the author of the Gospel of Mark. In the first years after the Ascension of Jesus, Mark traveled to Rome with the apostle Peter as an interpreter and wrote down many of Peter’s sermons. This formed the basis of Mark’s gospel, which he wrote in Greek in order to convert the Gentiles to Christianity. Later, in 49, St. Mark went to North Africa and founded the Church of Alexandria. He became the first bishop there and is considered the founder of Christianity in Africa. In art, St. Mark is symbolized by a winged lion. While we do not know when he died, St. Mark is believed to have been martyred near Alexandria.	For information on St. Mark, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near April 25. Point out some of the passages from the Gospel according to Mark in the text: 121, 155, 278.

<b>April 29 – St. Catherine of Siena, Virgin and Doctor</b>	Grade 4
Catherine Benincasa was born into an enormous family of twenty-five children. She was born in 1347 in Siena, Italy and had a vision of Jesus when she was just five years old. By the time she was seven, she made a vow of chastity. However, when she was sixteen, Catherine's parents wished her to marry. She refused, cut off her hair, and began a severe fast. Her parents relented and allowed her to become a Third Order Dominican. She had many visions of Jesus and began to gain attention. She used this attention to call for a reform of the clergy, for peace between neighboring communities, and eventually to help return the pope to Rome. Catherine wrote letters to public figures constantly, 300 of which have survived. She fasted to the point where she only consumed the Eucharist and continued to have mystical experiences. In 1380, when she was thirty-three, she suffered a stroke and died in Rome.	For information on St. Catherine, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near April 29.
<b>F. HOLYDAYS OF OBLIGATION (2043, 2177, 2180)</b>	25, 127 Chapter Review 131 We Worship 375
January 1 – Solemnity of Mary, the Mother of God	32 We Worship 374-375
40 Days after Easter – Ascension Thursday	Family + Faith 58 We Worship 375
August 15 – Solemnity of the Assumption	We Worship 375
November 1 – Solemnity of All Saints	We Worship 375
December 8 – Solemnity of the Immaculate Conception	25 Family + Faith 28 We Worship 375
December 25 – Solemnity of Christmas	29-36 We Worship 375
<b>G. LITURGICAL COLORS</b>	We Worship 377
1. Green – Ordinary Time for hope	We Worship 377
2. Red – Pentecost, feasts of martyrs, Palm Sunday, Good Friday	We Worship 377
3. Purple – Lent and Advent for penitence	38 Family + Faith 22 We Worship 377
4. White (gold) – Christmas and Easter for joy	We Worship 377
<b>V. SOCIAL JUSTICE</b>	
<i>“The Church’s social teaching is a rich treasure of wisdom about building a just society and living lives of holiness amidst the challenges of modern society....In this time of widespread violence and diminished respect for human life and dignity in our country and around the world, the Gospel of life and the biblical call to justice need to be proclaimed and shared with new clarity, urgency, and energy.”</i>	Catholic Social Teaching 348-361 The song “Building God’s Kingdom,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>



<b>Major Themes:</b>	Catholic Social Teaching 348-361
Dignity of Work and the Rights of Workers	Catholic Social Teaching 356-357
Solidarity of the Human Family	Catholic Social Teaching 358-359
Option for the Poor and Vulnerable	Catholic Social Teaching 354-355
<b>A. SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES</b>	
1. Practice acts of kindness and forgiveness towards family members.	Relate to Chapter 18 on Sacraments at the Service of Communion, 293-304.
2. Participate in parish Lenten Programs	Relate to Chapter on Lent: Time for Change, 37-44.

## NOTES

### FIRST TRIMESTER

#### II. A. 3. Holy Eucharist

f. Presence of Jesus in the Eucharist

2) Adoration: See *Tabernacle* on 314. Explain the following:

- (a) Monstrance: The standing vessel that contains the consecrated Host for adoration outside of Mass.
- (b) An aromatic substance producing a sweet-smelling smoke; a sign of our prayers ascending to God

#### IV. C. 3. Advent Symbols

a. Jesse Tree—recalls how people since Adam and Eve have awaited the birth of Jesus. The Jesse Tree (drawn or constructed or natural small branch or large twig) is decorated with symbols of some of Jesus' ancestors. The earliest example from history comes from the eleventh century. The tree is named after King David's father, Jesse. Isaiah 11:1 reads: "But a shoot shall sprout from the stump of Jesse, / and from his roots a bud shall blossom." An image of Jesse sleeping at the bottom of the tree is frequently part of the picture or structure. The number of other images varies, but usually there are at least twelve. [The following are taken from a "Jesse Tree Coloring Pages" handout from OSV website.]

Adam and Eve	an apple	Genesis 3:1–7
Noah	an ark and/or rainbow	Genesis 9:12–17
Abraham	a tent and/or camel	Genesis 12:1–7
Sarah	a cradle	Genesis 21:1–7
Jacob	a ladder	Genesis 28:10–22
Rebecca	a well	Genesis 24:10–20
Joseph	a many-colored coat	Genesis 37:1–36
Moses	tablets of the Commandments	Exodus 34:28
Miriam	a tambourine	Exodus 15:20–21
Joshua	a trumpet	Joshua 6:1–15
David	a harp	1 Samuel 16:17–23
Solomon	a crown	1 Kings 3:4–15
Isaiah	a lion and a lamb	Isaiah 11:1–9
Ruth	an anchor (faithfulness)	Book of Ruth
Deborah	a tent peg and a mallet	Judges 4
Daniel	a lion	Daniel 6:17–24
Mary	a lily	Luke 1:26–38
Elizabeth	a small house	Luke 1:39–56
Joseph	a hammer or saw	Matthew 1:18–25
Jesus	Greek letters Chi-Rho	Luke 2:1–20

**GRADE 4**  
**First Trimester**

***Alive in Christ***  
**School Student Edition pages**

**TAKE NOTE:** Because of *Alive in Christ's* unique approach to its scope and sequence, many of the following standards were presented in an earlier grade level and expanded in the following pages.

I. GOD THE FATHER	We Believe 364-366
A. REVEALED HIMSELF AND HIS LOVE FOR HIS PEOPLE (2059-60)	94 Our Catholic Tradition 68 Let Us Pray 93 God's Word 97 Family + Faith 104 The song "To You, O God, I Lift Up My Soul," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
B. REVEALED THE COVENANT ON THE HOLY MOUNTAIN WRITTEN BY HIS OWN FINGER (2056)	98 Family + Faith 104 "God Keeps His Promises" 90, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
II. COMMANDMENTS Ex. 20:2-17	We Live 374 93-104, 173-187
A. WORDS OF GOD (2056)	93-104, 137 Our Catholic Tradition 68 Catholic Faith Words 98 God's Word 176 The song "God's Good Rules," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
B. FULL MEANING REVEALED IN JESUS IN THE NEW COVENANT	98, 161-172 God's Word 164 The song "God's Greatest Gift," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
C. PATH OF LIFE	245
D. COVENANT WITH GOD: DUTIES TO GOD AND TO NEIGHBOR	98-100 Family + Faith 104 "My Ten Commandments" 102, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, that place of slavery. You shall not have other gods besides me. Ex. 20:2-5, Deut. 5:6-9, (2083, 2133-34)	99-100, 173-177, 179-180 What Do You Wonder? 173 Activity 177 Let Us Pray 182 Chapter Review 183 Family + Faith 184 Unit Review 105, 185 The song "Praise the Lord," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

2. You shall not take the name of the Lord your God in vain. Ex. 20:7, Deut. 5:11, . (2142, 2156, 2160-62, 166-67)	99-100, 173-175, 178-181 Chapter Review 183 Unit Review 185
3. Remember the sabbath day, to keep it holy. Ex. 20:8-10, 31:15, Deut. 5:12-15, (2168-70, 2175, 2177, 2189-92)	99-100, 173-175, 178-180 Activity 179 Chapter Review 183 Unit Review 107, 185
4. Honor your father and your mother. Ex. 20:12, Deut. 5:16, (2197, 2247-48, 2251, 2253)Grade 4 3	99-100, 229-240 Our Catholic Tradition 228 Our Catholic Life 228 What Do You Wonder? 229 Activity 230, 231, 233 Scripture 229 Let Us Pray 238 Chapter Review 239 Family + Faith 240 Unit Review 265-267 The song "Obey Your Parents," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
5. You shall not kill. Ex. 20:13, Deut. 5:17, (2258, 2270, 2276, 2288, 2307, 2318-20)	99-100, 241-252 Our Catholic Tradition 228 Scripture 245 Activity 242, 245, 247, 248 Chapter Review 251 Family + Faith 252 Unit Review 105, 265 The song "Loving Others," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
6. You shall not commit adultery. Ex. 20:14, Deut. 5:18, (2331-33, 2237, 2393-95)	99-100, 229-240 Our Catholic Tradition 228 Our Catholic Life 228 Activity 235 Chapter Review 239 Family + Faith 240 Unit Review 265-267
7. You shall not steal. Ex. 20:15, Deut. 5:19, (2401, 2426, 2450-54)	99-100, 309-320 Our Catholic Tradition 228 Our Catholic Life 228 Chapter Review 319 Family + Faith 320 Unit Review 345 The song "The Money Box," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

8. You shall not bear false witness against your neighbor. Ex. 20:16, Deut. 5:20, (2464-65, 2473, 2482-83, 2504-05, 2507)	99-100, 253-264 Our Catholic Tradition 228 Our Catholic Life 228, 308 What do You Wonder? 253 Scripture 253, 259 Activity 254, 255, 257, 260, 261 Let Us Pray 262 Chapter Review 263 Family + Faith 264 Unit Review 265, 267 The song "Peacemaker," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
9. You shall not covet your neighbor's house; you shall not covet your neighbor's wife Ex. 20:17, (2514, 2531-32)	99-100, 229-240 Our Catholic Tradition 228 Our Catholic Life 228 Unit Review 265
10. You shall not covet ... anything that is your neighbor's.... Ex. 20:17, Deut. 5:21,	99-100, 309-320 Our Catholic Tradition 228 Our Catholic Life 228, 308 Family + Faith 240, 320 Chapter Review 319 Unit Review 345
<b>III. LITURGICAL YEAR (1168-73)</b>	<b>We Worship 370-371 269-280</b>
A. SUNDAY (2177)	179-180, 273 Activity 181
The Lord's day is the day on which we celebrate Jesus' Resurrection. We go to Mass on this special day to give praise and thanks to God. It is the heart of the Church's life.	179 The song "Somos el Cuerpo de Cristo/We Are the Body of Christ," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
B. ORDINARY TIME: liturgical color is green for hope, growth, and life.	10 (sidebar), 275 Family + Faith 16 Activity 270, 276 We Worship 370-371 Chapter Review 279 Family + Faith 16, 280 The song "Walk in the Light," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Time in the winter between Christmas time and Lent.	275 Family + Faith 16 We Worship 370
2. Time in the summer and fall from Pentecost to the Feast of Christ the King.	275 Family + Faith 16 We Worship 371
3. Refers to ordinal, counted time.	Family + Faith 16

4. Time to hear the Scriptures proclaimed inviting us to live out the mysteries of our faith and the message of the Gospels	10 (sidebar)
a. Cycle A - Gospel of St. Matthew	Grade 5
b. Cycle B - Gospel of St. Mark	Grade 5
c. Cycle C - Gospel of St. Luke	Grade 5
C. ADVENT (524, 1095)	17-24, 274 Activity 270, 276 Family + Faith 280 We Worship 370 The song "God Keeps His Promises," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Liturgical color is purple for preparation, sorrow for sin	18, 274
2. Begins the Liturgical Year	18, 274
3. Period of four weeks of preparation for the birth of Jesus, Christmas	274 (preparation...) Family + Faith 24 We Worship 370
4. Advent symbols	Grade 3 18-19 Family + Faith 24
a. Advent Wreath	18-19 Activity 20 Let Us Pray 23 "The song "Candles of Advent," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1) The circle of greens reminds us that God has no beginning and has no end.	Grade 3
2) There are four candles - three purple and one pink	Grade 3
3) One candle is lit each week.	Grade 3
b. Jesse Tree	See Notes at end of Third Trimester.
D. CHRISTMAS (525-30, 563)	25-30, 275 Activity 270, 271, 276 Chapter Review 279 Family + Faith 280 We Worship 370 "We Three Kings" 29, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Liturgical color is white for joy, glory, innocence	26, 274
2. Story of Jesus' Birth Mt. 1:18 - 2:23	The theme of the Christmas lesson in grade 4 is the story of the Three Kings. Add this Scripture passage to the opening prayer on 25.

E. SAINTS AND HOLY PEOPLE	201-212 People of Faith throughout The song "Litany of Saints" (Schiavonne), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
Special days to honor saints are ranked and celebrated in different degrees.	Share this information when looking over the People of Faith list on 14.
<i>Solemnity</i> : liturgies celebrating events, beliefs, and personages of principal importance and universal significance in salvation history	Share this information when discussing the chapter on Christmas (25-30) or Pentecost (61-66).
<i>Feast</i> : liturgies of major importance	Share this information when looking over the People of Faith list on 14.
<i>Memorial</i> : liturgies celebrating minor events in the life of the Blessed Virgin Mary and of saints significant to a local country, church or religious community	Share this information when looking over the People of Faith list on 14.
<b>July 14: St. Kateri Tekakwitha</b>	Grade 1, 5
St. Kateri Tekakwitha was a Mohawk Indian born in 1656. Her parents died when she was young and her tribe suffered from smallpox and many attacks from French and Dutch colonists. During this time, Kateri met several Jesuit missionaries and eventually the chief of her tribe converted. In 1675, she began to study the catechism with the Jesuits and was baptized a year later. Although there was no religious order for her to join, St. Kateri vowed to remain chaste and gathered with other Christian Indian women to live devoutly. She endured any suffering as a way to become closer to Jesus. St. Kateri Tekakwitha died in 1680 at the age of twenty-four. She is called the Lily of the Mohawks.	People of Faith 77 Unit Review 105 Add this information when reading the text of St. Kateri.
<b>July 22: St. Mary Magdalene</b>	Grade 3
Mary Magdalene was one of the disciples of Jesus and appears in all four Gospels. Luke tells us that Jesus had cured Mary Magdalene of a disease. She followed Him and the Twelve Apostles as they traveled around Judea. However, her most important role was that of a witness to Jesus' death and resurrection. Together with Mary, the mother of James, she was there when Jesus was buried by Joseph of Aramathea. Mary Magdalene, along with other women, discovered the empty tomb. Most importantly, Jesus appeared to Mary Magdalene first after His resurrection. It is she who tells the Apostles the Good News. Although we do not know what happened to her, it is clear from the Gospels that she played an important role as a disciple of Jesus.	For information on St. Mary Magdalene, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near July 22 (if in year-round program) or when the close followers of Jesus are mentioned in the text.

<b>August 27: St. Monica</b>	<b>Grade 6</b>
St. Monica was the mother of St. Augustine. She was born in 331 and married a pagan named Patritius. Their marriage was difficult, since he was against her Christian faith. St. Monica had three children, and Augustine was her oldest son. She continued to pray, to act with patience and love, and to give charity to the poor. Eventually, her husband became a Christian and died soon after. Then St. Monica turned all her prayers to Augustine so that he would reform his wayward life. She followed him in his travels, and was joyful to see Augustine baptized in Milan. She died while traveling with St. Augustine to Carthage in 387.	For information on St. Monica, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near August 27 or shortly after the school year begins.
<b>November 13: St. Frances Xavier Cabrini</b>	<b>Grade 1</b>
Frances was born in Italy in 1850. She was a school teacher in an orphanage in Italy. Frances founded the Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart and, with seven other women, cared for poor children in schools and hospitals. Pope Leo XIII asked her to go to New York City to work with Italian immigrants. Although dreadfully afraid of water, she traveled to New York and in the next thirty years continued to travel, founding more than fifty schools, hospitals, and orphanages in England, France, Spain, and North and South America. She was canonized in 1946 and was the first citizen of the United States to be so recognized.	For information on St. Frances Xavier Cabrini, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near November 13.
<b>IV. MARY</b>	<b>We Believe 369 We Pray 383-384, 388</b>
A. EXAMPLE OF FAITH (273)	10-12 The song "Mary, a Woman of Faith," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
B. EXAMPLE OF HOLINESS (2030)	206-207
C. DAYS IN HONOR OF MARY	10, 13, 207 We Believe 369
<b>August 22 Memorial of the Queenship of Mary</b>	<b>Grade 5</b>
In 1954, Pope Pius XII established this feast which honors Mary who was crowned Queen of Heaven and Earth by Jesus when she on the day of her Assumption.	Using this information, review the feast on or near August 22. Use <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> for additional information.



<b>September 8 Feast of the Birth of Mary</b>	<b>Grade 1</b>
<p>Mary was the daughter of Saints Ann and Joachim. They prayed that God would bless them with a child, and He rewarded their faithfulness with a daughter set apart to be the mother of the Son of God. Because of this, she was conceived and born immaculate and full of grace. We do not know from the Gospels the exact date of Mary's birth. However, Christians have celebrated it on September 8th since the 7th century. Mary's birth is one of only three celebrated on the liturgical calendar.</p>	<p>Using this information, review the feast on or near September 8. Use <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> for additional information.</p>
<b>September 15 Memorial of Our Lady of Sorrows</b>	
<p>Today, we remember how Mary, as the mother of Jesus, suffered greatly. There are seven events in particular that we recognize, called the Seven Sorrows. The Sorrows, which are all found in the Gospels, are the prophecy of Simeon (Lk. 2:34-35), the flight into Egypt to escape Herod (Mt. 2:13-21), the loss of Jesus for three days in the Temple (Lk. 2:41-50), meeting Jesus on the road Calvary (Jn. 19:17), the crucifixion and death of Jesus (Jn. 19:18-30), holding Jesus when He was taken down from the cross (Jn. 19:39-40), and Jesus laid in the tomb (Jn. 19:40-42). St. Bernard wrote, "Truly, O Blessed Mother, a sword has pierced your heart...He died in body through a love greater than anyone had known. She died in spirit through a love unlike any other since His." Our Lady of Sorrows, pray for us.</p>	<p>9-16 Scripture 9 Use this information when discussing the feast. "Holy Mary" 15, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<b>October 7 Memorial of Our Lady of the Rosary</b>	<b>Grade 5</b>
<p>This feast was established by Saint Pius V. Pope Gregory XIII later named this the Feast of the Holy Rosary. This feast invites everyone to meditate upon the mysteries of Christ, following the example of the Blessed Virgin Mary who was so singularly associated with the incarnation, passion and glorious resurrection of the Son of God. (Christian Prayer, 1976, p. 1285)</p>	<p>Using this information, review the feast on or near October 7. Use <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> for additional information.</p>

<b>November 19 Our Lady of Divine Providence</b>	
On November 19, 1969 Pope Paul VI declared Our Lady Mother of Divine Providence principal patroness of the island of Puerto Rico, since November 19 was the date that the island was discovered. The image of Our Lady that is so special to the people of Puerto Rico shows the Divine Child sleeping peacefully in the Virgin Mary's arms. However, the name and worship of Our Lady of the Divine Providence originated in Italy in the 12th century, then spread to Spain and then to Puerto Rico.	Using this information, review the feast on or near November 19. Use <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> for additional information.
<b>November 21 Memorial of the Presentation of Mary</b>	
The Presentation of Mary is a unique feast day. Although the event is not in the Bible, we learn from other sources that Mary's parents, Ann and Joachim, offered Mary to God in the Temple when she was only three years old. We celebrate this event because it helps us to understand Mary's unique holiness, which was nurtured from the very beginning of her life.	Grade 6 Using this information, review the feast on or near November 21. Use <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> for additional information.
D. PRAYERS	We Pray 380-389 "Holy Mary" 15, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. The Hail Mary	We Pray 383
2. The Hail, Holy Queen	We Pray 384
3. The Rosary	Activity 12 We Pray 388
4. The Angelus / Regina Coeli	We Pray 383
5. The Litany of the Blessed Virgin (See Appendix: Litany)	Grade 5 (partial) "Salva Regina (A Litany to Mary)" 302, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
V. PRAYER	<b>We Pray 380-389</b>
<b>Take Note:</b> Each lesson begins with a reflection of a Scripture passage that helps the children listen for God's Word and deepen their experience of His presence in their lives. Scripture is reflected upon, studied, prayed and applied in each lesson	
A. MODELS OF PRAYER	207
Examples of those who listened to God, acted on his Word, and were blessed by God.	201-212 Activity 202, 205, 207, 208, 209 Chapter Review 211 Family + Faith 212 We Believe 369
1. Old Testament (2568)	4, 75 Frequently in Let Us Pray (psalms)

a. Abraham Gen. 12:4, (2570-72)	86-87 Scripture 86 Family + Faith 92 The song "Abraham" in Songs of Scripture (Grades 4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
b. Moses Ex. 3:1-10, (2575-77)	97-98 Scripture 93 "Go Down, Moses," "Moses, Set Them Free," and "Manna in the Desert" in Songs of Scripture (Grades 4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. New Testament (2598)	4-5 Scripture 125, 281
a. Jesus (2599, 2602)	Let Us Pray 36 We Pray 380, 382
b. Mary (2617-22)	Scripture 206 The song "Mary's Song of Praise" in Songs of Scripture (Grades 4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
B. OUR FATHER Mt. 6:9-13, Lk. 11:2-4, (2759)	We Pray 382 "The song "God Is Our Father," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Summary of the whole Gospel (2761)	Grade 3
2. Our Father (2786-87)	Let Us Pray 69 We Pray 382
C. ASPIRATIONS	We Pray 381 (Intercession, Petition)
1. Short prayer invoking the name or title of a saint.	* Examples: Let Us Pray 210 Family + Faith 8, 144, 160, 172, 224, 252, 264, 292, 320 The following are included in the examples.
2. Common response: pray for us.	*
3. Example: Our Lady of the Rosary, pray for us.	*
D. OTHER PRAYER FORMS (See pp 25-32)	We Pray 380-381
1. The Jesus Prayer	We Pray 386
2. Praying in Common (Choral Prayer)	Frequent in Let Us Pray
3. Song and Gesture	Earlier grades
4. Meditation	Let Us Pray 130, 143
<b>VI. SACRAMENTALS (1667-79)</b>	<b>Grades 1-3</b>
A. SACRED SIGNS (1667)	Grade 2
B. PREPARE US FOR GRACE (1670)	If discussing sacramentals, make this point.
C. HELP US TO COOPERATE WITH GRACE	If discussing sacramentals, make this point.

<b>VII. SOCIAL JUSTICE</b>	<b>Catholic Social Teaching 348-355</b>
<i>The commitment to human life and dignity, to human rights and solidarity, is a calling all Catholic educators must share with their students. It is not a vocation for a few religion teachers, but a challenge for every Catholic educator and catechist.</i>	Catholic Social Teaching 348-353 "Raise Your Voice for Justice," 130, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
Sharing Catholic Social Teaching Challenges and Directions, USCC, 1998, p. 7	Catholic Social Teaching 348-353 The song "Building God's Kingdom," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>Major Themes:</b>	Catholic Social Teaching 348-355
The Life and Dignity of the Human Person	109-120, 126-127, 241-252 Let Us Pray 118, 241 Scripture 241 Activity 113, 117, 242, 245, 247, 248 Chapter Review 119, 251 Family + Faith 120 Catholic Social Teaching 348-349
Call to Family, Community and Participation	126-128, 229-240 Let Us Pray 229 Scripture 229 Activity 122, 127, 128, 129, 230, 231, 233, 237 Let Us Pray 238 Family + Faith 132, 240 Catholic Social Teaching 350-351
Rights and Responsibilities of the Human Person	125-127, 244-245 Activity 245, 247, 248 Catholic Social Teaching 352-353
Option for the Poor and Vulnerable	126-127 Catholic Social Teaching 354-355 The song "Loving Others," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
A. AWARENESS OF THE UNIQUE IMPORTANCE OF EACH PERSON	70, 110, 112 Let Us Pray 109 Catholic Social Teaching 348-349
1. Celebrate each person's birthday, cultural and ethnic heritage	After reading Catholic Social Teaching 348-349, ask volunteers to share something about their cultural and ethnic heritage.
2. Write to a legislator about issues affecting the poor and vulnerable	Choose an issue in the activities in Catholic Social Teaching 348-355 on which to write the letters.
B. RESPOND TO COMMUNITY NEEDS	Catholic Social Teaching 350-351
1. Participate in parish and/or school collections: food, clothing, toys, etc.	Activity 351, 353, 355, 357
<b>Grade Four - Second Trimester</b>	
<b>I. GRACE (2003-04)</b>	<b>We Live 376</b>
A. FREE HELP OF GOD (1996)	137, 285 Unit Review 145

B. GIFT OF THE SPIRIT	137
C. HELPS US IN OUR SPIRITUAL GROWTH	297
<b>II. SIN (386, 1440)</b>	<b>We Live 377</b>
A. ORIGINAL SIN (388-89)	84-85
1. Definition Gen. 2:17, 3:1-11, (397-98)	84-85 Catholic Faith Words 84 Scripture 84 Chapter Review 91 We live 377 Unit Review 105
2. Effect Rom. 3:23, (399-402, 407-08)	84-85 Catholic Faith Words 84
B. PERSONAL SIN (1849-51, 1872-73)	114-115, 298 Catholic Faith Words 115 Activity 114, 115, 294 We Live 377 Chapter Review 119 The songs “Choices” and “C-H-O-I-C-E-S,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Mortal Sin (1855-59)	114-115, 298 Catholic Faith Words 115 Activity 114, 115 Chapter Review 119 We Live 377
2. Venial Sin (1862-63)	114-115, 287 Catholic Faith Words 115 Activity 114, 115 Chapter Review 119 Unit Review 146 We Live 377
<b>III. CONSCIENCE (1783-85)</b>	<b>We Live 376</b>
A. DESCRIPTIONS (1776-85)	133-144 Catholic Faith Words 138 Chapter Review 143 Unit Review 145-146 We Live 376
1. Present in the heart of a person, it is a voice deep within a person calling one to love and do what is good and to avoid evil.	134, 139 The Big Question 108 Chapter Review 143 Family + Faith 144 The songs “Loving God” and “Loving Others,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

2. It judges particular choices. (1777)Grade 4 11	139-141 Our Catholic Tradition 108 Chapter Review 143 We Live 376 The song “Choices,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
3. It enables one to assume responsibility for the acts performed. (1781)	Activity 135 We Live 376
4. One must always follow one’s conscience.	Family + Faith 144
B. FORMATION (1784)	What Do You Wonder? 133 Family + Faith 144 Unit Review 147
1. A lifelong task	Family + Faith 144 We Live 376
2. Assisted by the Holy Spirit (1785)	139-140 Unit Review 147 The song “Open My Eyes,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
3. Guided by the Church	139-140 We Live 376
C. EXAMINATION (1454)	298, 300 Unit Review 307 We Worship 373
1. Preparation for any reception of the sacrament of Penance	298, 300 Our Catholic Life 268 Unit Review 307
2. Daily reflecting on one’s moral life in light of the Scriptures (i.e., the Ten Commandments, Beatitudes, etc.)	Encourage this when discussing examination of conscience (see above). “Lead Me, Lord,” 158, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>IV. LITURGICAL YEAR (1168-73)</b>	<b>We Worship 370-371</b>
A. LENT (1095)	31-38, 274 Let Us Pray 36-37 Activity 34, 35, 270, 276 Chapter Review 279 Family + Faith 38 We Worship 370 “Ashes” 37, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Time of preparation for Easter	274 Activity 34 Family + Faith 38
2. From Ash Wednesday to the Mass of the Lord’s Supper on Holy Thursday	274 We Worship 370 (Ash Wednesday, 40 days)
B. HOLY WEEK	40 Activity 41 Family + Faith 46

1. Palm Sunday Jn. 12:12-19	40 Family + Faith 46
2. Triduum	39-46, 274 Activity 270 Let Us Pray 44-45 Family + Faith 46 We Worship 371
a. Holy Thursday Mt. 26:26-35, Mass of the Lord's Supper Mk. 14:22-31, Lk. 22:14-23	40, 274 Family + Faith 46 We Worship 371
b. Good Friday Mt. 27, Mk. 15 Lk. 23 Celebration of the Lord's Passion - Liturgical color is red for the Blood of Jesus shed for us.	40-41, 274 Scripture 39 Family + Faith 46 We Worship 371 "Were You There" 44, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
c. Holy Saturday	We Worship 371
d. Easter Sunset of Holy Saturday to sunset of Easter Sunday	47-54, 274 Activity 276 Let Us Pray 52-53 Scripture 52 Family + Faith 46 We Worship 371
C. SAINTS AND HOLY PEOPLE	201-212 People of Faith throughout The song "Litany of the Saints" (Chant), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>November 22: St. Cecilia, Martyr</b>	Grade 5
St. Cecilia was an early Christian martyr living in Rome, probably in the early part of the 3rd century. She came from a wealthy family and was betrothed to a young Roman named Valerian, whom she converted to Christianity along with his brother. When Valerian and his brother were martyred, Cecilia was arrested and condemned to die. She initially survived the execution, but died three days later after receiving Holy Communion. Legends say she died while singing praises to God, and for this reason St. Cecilia is the patron saint of musicians. A church founded in her house in Rome in the 5th century exists in the same spot today, one of the oldest known sites for an early Christian church in Rome.	For information on St. Cecilia, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near November 22.



<b>January 5: St. John Neumann</b>	<b>Grade 6</b>
Born in Bohemia on March 20, 1811, John dedicated his life to missionary work in the United States especially in Ohio, Pennsylvania, and Maryland. He was ordained a priest in New York in 1836 and first worked with German immigrants near Niagara Falls. As a priest and later as a bishop, he worked tirelessly to educate the members of the Church. He became Bishop of Philadelphia in 1853. He increased the number of parochial schools in Philadelphia, founding the first Catholic diocesan school system in the US. He also instituted the Forty Hours Devotion, and constructed a cathedral. Bishop Neumann died on January 5, 1860, at the age of 48 when he collapsed from a sudden stroke. He was beatified in 1963, and canonized by Pope Paul VI in June 1977.	For information on St. John Neumann, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near January 5.
<b>February 8: St. Josephine Bakhita</b>	<b>Grade 1</b>
St. Josephine's life began happily with her family in Sudan, Africa in 1869. Tragically, she was kidnapped by Arab slave traders when she was just seven. They named her Bakhita, which means "lucky." She spent the next twelve years sold from owner to owner, suffering cruel treatment. In 1888, Bakhita was serving an Italian family as a nanny. They left her and the child at a Canossian convent in Venice. There, she first learned about Jesus. She refused to leave the convent, and because Italian law did not recognize slavery, she was allowed to stay. Baptized as Josephine Margaret, she became a Canossian sister in 1896. She spent the remaining 45 years of her life in the convent in Schio, where she was beloved for her smile and gentle nature. Her holiness was well known during her life. She often said she would kiss the hands of her kidnappers and slave masters because without those terrible events, she would never have become a Christian. She died in 1947 and was canonized St. Josephine Bakhita in 2000.	For information on St. Josephine Bakhita, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near February 8.
<b>March 3: St. Katharine Drexel</b>	
St. Katharine Drexel was raised right here in Philadelphia. She was born in 1858 to an extremely wealthy family. The Drexel home was opened to the poor three days a week. From a young age, Katharine was shown what it means to be compassionate and charitable towards the poor. During a trip to Italy in 1886, Pope Leo XIII encouraged her to become a missionary and devote herself to God. She did and donated her massive inheritance to charity. In 1891, she took her first vows and established the Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament. She worked to change racial attitudes towards African Americans and American Indians. Her nuns labored to provide education and care	People of Faith 169 For more information on St. Katharine, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast when discussing People of Faith 169 or on or near March 3.



to these under-served communities. St. Katharine established many missions for American Indians throughout the United States. During her life, she was known for her love of the Eucharist, her work promoting equal education for all, and her desire to reach out to those on the margins of society. She died in 1955 and was canonized by Blessed Pope John Paul II in 2000.	
<b>V. MARY: SPECIAL DAYS THAT HONOR MARY</b>	<b>We Believe 369</b> <b>We Pray 383-384, 388</b>
<b>December 12 Feast of Our Lady of Guadalupe</b>	Grades 1, 3
Our Lady appeared to Juan Diego, a poor Mexican Indian, on December 9, 1531. Mary told Juan to build a Church. Juan went to the Bishop to tell him the Lady's request. The bishop did not believe him. Three days later, when Juan again went to the bishop and opened his cloak to give to the Bishop roses which the Lady had arranged in Juan's cloak, there was a picture of Mary on his cloak. The Bishop believed and built a church in honor of Mary. We honor Our Lady of Guadalupe because we recognize her concern for all people especially the suffering and the poor. December 9 is the feast of Saint Juan Diego.	See People of Faith, Saint Juan Diego, 277, or using this information, review the feast when discussing Juan Diego or on or near December 12. For additional information refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>January 1 Solemnity of Mary, Mother of God</b>	
This feast of Mary is considered to be one of the oldest and most important feasts of Our Lady. In 431, the Council of Ephesus met to correct false teachings about Christ's divinity. The Council affirmed that Jesus is true God and true man. Since Mary is the Mother of Jesus, who is the Second Person of the Blessed Trinity, she can truly be called the Mother of God. Devotion to Mary as the Mother of God continued to spread from this time to the present.	206 Catholic Faith Words 206 Let Us Pray 210 We Believe 366 Using this information, review the feast before Christmas or just after returning from Christmas break. For additional information refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>February 2: Purification of Mary/Presentation of the Lord</b>	Grade 6
Mary and Joseph presented the newborn Jesus at the Temple, according to Jewish law, forty days after his birth. They sacrificed a pair of turtledoves, according to the custom of the poor. At the temple, they met Simeon, a man whom God had promised would not die until he saw the Savior. Upon seeing Jesus, Simeon prayed, "Lord, now let your servant go in peace; your word has been fulfilled" (Luke 2:29). Simeon also prophesied to Mary, "A sword will pierce your soul, that the thoughts of many hearts may be revealed" (Luke 2:34-35). The presentation of Jesus in the temple is the Fourth Joyful Mystery of the Rosary.	Using this information, review the feast on or near February 2. For additional information refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

<b>February 11 Memorial of Our Lady of Lourdes</b>	<b>Grade 1</b>
Mary appeared to a fourteen year old girl named Bernadette Soubirous on February 11, 1858 in Lourdes, France. Our Lady appeared dressed in white with a blue sash, yellow roses at her feet and a rosary in her hand. Mary appeared eighteen times to Bernadette. The Lady told her many things among them that, although Bernadette would not find happiness in this life, she would find it in Heaven. She told her to pray for sinners and to do penance. The Blessed Mother told Bernadette to have a chapel built at the site where she appeared and that processions were to be held. When Bernadette asked the Lady what her name was, she said, I am the Immaculate Conception." Through Bernadette, the Blessed Mother called sinners to a change in heart, to reach out and care for the sick, the poor, and those who had lost hope. Each year millions of people make their way through the mountainous country of southeastern France to the shrine at Lourdes. They come to ask Jesus through the intercession of his Mother for a cure of their body or soul.	Using this information, review the feast on or near February 11. For additional information refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>SOCIAL JUSTICE</b>	<b>Catholic Social Teaching 348-361</b>
<i>"The Church's social teaching is a rich treasure of wisdom about building a just society and living lives of holiness amidst the challenges of modern society.... In this time of widespread violence and diminished respect for human life and dignity in our country and around the world, the Gospel of life and the biblical call to justice need to be proclaimed and shared with new clarity, urgency, and energy."</i>	Catholic Social Teaching 348-361 The song "Act Justly," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
Sharing Catholic Social Teaching Challenges and Directions, USCC, 1998, p. 4	Catholic Social Teaching 348-361
<b>Major Themes:</b>	Catholic Social Teaching 348-361
Dignity of Work and the Rights of Workers	Catholic Social Teaching 352-353
Solidarity of the Human Family	Catholic Social Teaching 358-359
Care for God's Creation	315 Activity 315 Chapter Review 319 Unit Review 345 Catholic Social Teaching 360-361
A. AWARENESS OF THOSE WHO SUFFER	11, 152-153 Family + Faith 16
Encourage children to be conscientious about not wasting food and natural resources.	Catholic Social Teaching 315, 353, 360-361
B. RESPOND TO COMMUNITY NEEDS	Catholic Social Teaching 350-351, 357

<b>Grade Four - Third Trimester</b>	
<b>I. JESUS CHRIST OUR REDEEMER</b>	<b>We Believe 363, 366-367</b>
A. REVEALS MEANING OF NEW COVENANT	We Believe 363 The song, "The Great Commandment" in Songs of Scripture (Grades 4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
B. FULFILLS GOD'S PROMISES	We Believe 363 The song "Savior of the World," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>II. THE BEATITUDES Mt. 5:3-12, Lk. 6:20-26, (1716-17)</b>	<b>We Live 375 149-160</b>
A. THE HEART OF JESUS' PREACHING	152 Our Catholic Tradition 148 Catholic Faith Words 152 The song "The Beatitudes" in Songs of Scripture (Grades 4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
B. EXPRESS THE VOCATION OF ALL THE FAITHFUL	153
1. Blessed are the poor in spirit, for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.	152-153, 313 Let Us Pray 318
2. Blessed are those who mourn, for they shall be comforted.	152-153
3. Blessed are the meek, for they shall inherit the earth.	152-153 People of Faith 341
4. Blessed are those who hunger and thirst for righteousness, for they shall be satisfied.	152-153 Catholic Social Teaching 348-361
5. Blessed are the merciful, for they shall obtain mercy.	152-153
6. Blessed are the pure in heart, for they shall see God.	152-153
7. Blessed are the peacemakers, for they shall be called children of God.	152-153, 155 Catholic Social Teaching 358 The song "Peacemaker," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
8. Blessed are those persecuted for righteousness' sake, for theirs is the kingdom of heaven	152-153 Catholic Social Teaching 348-361

III. WORKS OF MERCY	We Live 375
A. CORPORAL WORKS OF MERCY	167-168 Our Catholic Life 148 Catholic Faith Words 167 People of Faith 169 Chapter Review 171 Unit Review 185, 187 We Live 375 The song “Show Us Your Mercy,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
Actions that show respect for the body as a temple of the Holy Spirit.	Add this point to the first paragraph on 167.
1. Feed the hungry.	Activity 167, 168 We Live 375
2. Give drink to the thirsty.	Activity 168 We Live 375
3. Welcome the stranger. / Shelter the homeless.	Activity 167, 168 We Live 375
4. Clothe the naked.	Activity 167, 168 We Live 375
5. Visit the sick.	Activity 167, 168 We Live 375
6. Visit those in prison.	Activity 168 We Live 375
7. Bury the dead.	We Live 375
B. SPIRITUAL WORKS OF MERCY	167 Catholic Faith Words 167 Chapter Review 171 We Live 375 The song “Least of My Brothers” in Songs of Scripture (Grades 4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Teach the ignorant.	We Live 375
2. Give advice to those who need it. / Counsel the doubtful.	We Live 375
3. Comfort those who suffer.	Activity 167 We Live 375
4. Be patient with others. / Bear wrongs patiently.	We Live 375
5. Forgive those who hurt you.	Activity 167 We Live 375
6. Correct those who need it.	We Live 375
7. Pray for others.	Activity 167, 168 We Live 375

<b>IV. IV. VIRTUE (1803)</b>	<b>We Live 377</b>
A. CARDINAL VIRTUES (1805-09)	166, 233-235 Catholic Faith Words 168, 233 Chapter Review 239 Family + Faith We Live 377 The song "All That God Wants You to Be," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Prudence	166, 233-235, 258-259 Catholic Faith Words 258 We Live 377
2. Justice	155, 166, 193, 233-235, 314, 316, 322 Catholic Faith Words 314 Activity 196, 325 Chapter Review 319 Unit Review 345 Catholic Social Teaching 348-361 We Believe 368 We Live 377
3. Fortitude	11, 166, 233-235, 337 Catholic Faith Words 234 Activity 235 Chapter Review 239 We Believe 367 We Live 377
4. Temperance	166, 233-235 Catholic Faith Words 234 Activity 235, 236 Chapter Review 239 We Live 377
B. THEOLOGICAL VIRTUES (1812)	43, 166 Catholic Faith Words 166 Chapter Review 171 Unit Review 186 We Live 377
1. Faith (1814-16, 2088, 2098)	126, 166 Catholic Faith Words 166 Chapter Review 171 We Live 377
2. Hope (1817-21, 2091, 2098)	166 Catholic Faith Words 166 We Live 377

3. Charity (1822-24, 2093, 2095)	43, 126, 166-167 Catholic Faith Words 166 Chapter Review 171 Unit Review 185 We Live 377 The song "Loving God," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>V. LITURGICAL YEAR</b>	<b>We Worship 370-371</b>
A. EASTER SEASON (1168-69)	37-60, 275 Activity 270, 276 Family + Faith 280 We Worship 371 The song "He Lives!" in Songs of Scripture (Grades 4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
Sunset of Easter Sunday to sunset of the Solemnity of Pentecost	48 (Easter to Pentecost)
Easter Sunday: liturgical color is white for joy, glory, innocence Mt. 28:1-15, Mk. 16:1-8, Lk. 24:1-12, Jn. 20:1-10	47-54, 275 Scripture 52 Activity 51 Chapter Review 279 We Worship 371 "He Is Risen" 53, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Ascension Thursday: liturgical color is white Mt. 28:16-20, Mk. 16:19-20, Lk. 24:50-53, Acts 1:6-12	55-60, 273 Catholic Faith Words 273 Chapter Review 279 Unit Review 305
2. Pentecost: liturgical color is red for the Holy Spirit Acts 2:1-4	61-66 Scripture 65 Family + Faith 66, 280 We Worship 371 The song "Come to Us, Spirit of Jesus," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
B. OTHER CELEBRATIONS	See below.
1. Trinity Sunday - Sunday after Pentecost	Note this on We Worship 371 as the transition between the Easter Season and Ordinary Time.
2. Corpus Christi (Body and Blood of Christ) - Sunday after Trinity Sunday	Note this on We Worship 371 (Ordinary Time).
3. Solemnity of the Sacred Heart - Friday after the Second Sunday after Pentecost	Note this on We Worship 371 (Ordinary Time).
C. ORDINARY TIME: Liturgical color is green for hope, growth, life	10 (sidebar), 275 We Worship 370-371 The song "A Circle of Colors," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

D. SAINTS AND HOLY PEOPLE	201-212 People of Faith throughout The song "Walk with Your God" in Songs of Scripture (Grades 4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>Canonization</b> - the declaration by the pope that a person is a saint, is now in heaven, and is worthy of veneration by all the faithful. (828)	204 Catholic Faith Words 204
<b>Relic</b> - Part of the physical remains of a saint or an object closely associated with a saint...	Note this on 204-205. As an example, note that several relics of St. Catherine of Siena (including her head and a thumb) are housed in the Basilica Cateriniana San Domenico in Siena, Italy.
<b>April 28: St. Gianna Molla</b>	
St. Gianna Molla was a mother, wife and pediatrician who gave her life to protect her unborn child. She was born in Italy in 1922 and became a doctor in 1949. She married Pietro Molla in 1955 and they had three children. Gianna remained active as a pediatrician while caring for her children. In 1961, she became pregnant with her fourth child. She learned she had a tumor and was advised to have an abortion or risk losing her own life. Insistent that the life of her child be placed above her own, Gianna refused the abortion. On April 21, 1962, she gave birth to a healthy girl. However, there were complications and St. Gianna died seven days later. St. Gianna Molla was canonized by Blessed Pope John Paul II in 2004, and her husband and children attended the ceremony. She is the first female physician and working mother to be canonized. Rather than exalted for embracing religious life after becoming widowed like many other women saints, St. Gianna is exalted specifically because of the heroic virtue she demonstrated as a wife and mother.	People of Faith 249 For more information on St. Gianna, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast when discussing St. Gianna or on or near April 28.
<b>June 3: St. Charles Lwanga and Companions, Martyrs</b>	
St. Charles Lwanga was born in Uganda around 1860. He was a page in the court of King Mwanga II. The king, wanting to show resistance to foreign occupation, began to persecute Christian missionaries. Eventually, he persecuted the Ugandans who had chosen to embrace Christianity. As St. Charles watched the killings spread, he chose to embrace the faith and asked to be baptized by a missionary priest. In 1886, the king gathered all of the royal pages together and insisted they renounce Christianity. Those who refused were sentenced to die. St. Charles was martyred with eleven other Catholic men and boys, and nine Anglicans.	People of Faith 141 For more information on St. Charles Lwanga, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast when reading 141 or on or near June 3.



VI. VI. MARY	We Believe 369 We Pray 383-384, 388
A. APPARITIONS	Possible time to use: People of Faith 209 and 277
1. Definition - an extraordinary, visible appearance seen by one or more persons. The authenticity of it is a matter for evaluation by the Church. The Essential Catholic Handbook, Liguori, 1997, p. 133	If desired, set aside some time to introduce apparitions. Begin by giving a version of this definition. Then briefly describe each of the apparitions listed here. See Notes for information on each.
2. Principle Apparitions of the Blessed Virgin Mary	See Notes at the end of Third Trimester.
Banneux, Belgium - 1933	See Notes at the end of Third Trimester.
Beauraing, Belgium - 1932-33	See Notes at the end of Third Trimester.
Fatima, Portugal - 1917	See Notes at the end of Third Trimester. Grade 5
Guadalupe, Mexico - 1531	See Notes at the end of Third Trimester. Grade 3
Knock, Ireland - 1879	See Notes at the end of Third Trimester.
LaSalette, France - 1846	See Notes at the end of Third Trimester.
Lourdes, France - 1858	See Notes at the end of Third Trimester. People of Faith 209 (St. Bernadette)
Our Lady of the Miraculous Medal, France - 1830	See Notes at the end of Third Trimester.
B. DAYS IN HONOR OF MARY	We Believe 369 We Pray 383-384, 388
<b>March 25 Solemnity of the Annunciation</b>	
The Annunciation is the feast commemorating the appearance of the Angel Gabriel to Mary. The angel told her that she had been chosen to be the Mother of Jesus Christ, the Son of the Most High God. Mary, through the power of the Holy Spirit, became the Mother of Jesus.	Scripture 17 People + Faith 24 Using this information, review the feast on or near March 25. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>May 31 Feast of the Visitation</b> Luke 1:39-56	Grade 2
The Presentation of Mary is a unique feast day. Although the event is not in the Bible, we learn from other sources that Mary's parents, Ann and Joachim, offered Mary to God in the Temple when she was only three years old. We celebrate this event because it helps us to Lord and obeying His will in all things.	



<b>November 21 Presentation of Mary</b>	Grade 6
The Presentation of Mary is a unique feast day. Although the event is not in the Bible, we learn from other sources that Mary's parents, Ann and Joachim, offered Mary to God in the Temple when she was only three years old. We celebrate this event because it helps us to Lord and obeying His will in all things.	Using this information, review the feast on or near November 21. The song "Mary's Song of Praise" in Songs of Scripture (Grades 4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>  For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>May or June Immaculate Heart of Mary</b> (Saturday following the Second Sunday after Pentecost)	
	Using this information, review the feast on or near the date in a given year. For additional information refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>August 15 Solemnity of the Assumption</b>	Grade 2 and 3
Pope Pius XII, on November 1, 1950, infallibly defined what Catholics always believed: Mary was assumed body and soul into heaven. (CCC #966)	Using this information, review the feast on or near August 15 or when discussing Mary. For additional information refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>C. TITLES OF MARY</b>	
1. The Immaculate Conception - under this title Mary is patroness of the United States and the Archdiocese of Philadelphia.	Add the patroness information when discussing one of the following pages. 207 We Believe 369 The song "Immaculate Mary," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>  For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. Our Lady – Notre Dame (French for "Our Lady")	Note this when discussing the Catholic Faith Word on 206.  For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>VII. PRAYER</b>	<b>We Pray 380-389</b>
<b>A. PRAISE AND THANKS</b>	
	287 Let Us Pray 52-53, 55, 78, 102, 118, 198, 281, 330 We Pray 381 The song "Praise the Lord," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. "To you, therefore, most merciful Father, we make humble prayer and petition through Jesus Christ, your Son, our Lord:" (Eucharistic Prayer I)	Eucharistic Prayer is explored in Grade 5, but this specific prayer is not mentioned.

2. "It is truly right and just, our duty and salvation, always and everywhere to give you thanks, Father most holy, through your beloved Son, Jesus Christ." ( <i>Eucharistic Prayer II</i> )	Eucharistic Prayer is explored in Grade 5, but this specific prayer is not mentioned. "It Is Right and Just" 238, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
3. "You are indeed Holy, O Lord, and all you have created rightly gives you praise" ( <i>Eucharistic Prayer III</i> )	Eucharistic Prayer is explored in Grade 5, but this specific prayer is not mentioned.
4. "It is truly right to give you thanks, truly just to give you glory, Father most holy, for you are the one God, living and true." ( <i>Eucharistic Prayer IV</i> )	Eucharistic Prayer is explored in Grade 5, but this specific prayer is not mentioned.
B. CONTRITION (1451-54)	298, 300 Chapter Review 303 We Worship 373 We Pray 381, 386 The song "Show Us Your Mercy," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Definition – sorrow for sin and the intention of sinning no more	298
2. Most important act of the penitent in the Sacrament of Penance	We Worship 373 (essential - along with other elements listed)
3. A gift of God and a prompting of the Holy Spirit (1453)	When talking about Zacchaeus sorrow for his sin (296), note that he was responding to Jesus. When we are sorry, we are responding to God's love. Being sorry starts with God's love and prompting.
4. Act of Contrition	300 Family + Faith 304 We Worship 373 We Pray 324
C. OTHER FORMS OF PRAYER (See pages 24-31)	See below.
1. Journal Keeping	Grade 5
2. Guided Meditation	Grade 5
3. Shared Prayer	Let Us Pray throughout
<b>VIII. SACRAMENTALS (1667-79)</b>	<b>Grades 1-3</b>
A. BLESSINGS (1678)	Grade 2
B. CONSECRATION (1672)	* Included in Blessings, grade 2 Consecrations can include the following (1. and 2. below).
1. Things	*
2. People	*
C. INSTITUTED BY THE CHURCH (1667)	Grade 2
D. HAVE MEANING AND PURPOSE (1668)	Grade 2

<b>IX. SOCIAL JUSTICE</b>	<b>Catholic Social Teaching 348-361</b>
<i>"The Church's social teaching is a rich treasure of wisdom about building a just society and living lives of holiness amidst the challenges of modern society.... In this time of widespread violence and diminished respect for human life and dignity in our country and around the world, the Gospel of life and the biblical call to justice need to be proclaimed and shared with new clarity, urgency, and energy."</i>	Catholic Social Teaching 348-361
<b>Major Themes:</b>	Catholic Social Teaching 348-361
Dignity of Work and the Rights of Workers	Catholic Social Teaching 356-357
Solidarity of the Human Family	126-127 Catholic Social Teaching 358-359
Care for God's Creation	315 Catholic Faith Words 315 Activity 315 Chapter Review 319 Family + Faith 320 Catholic Social Teaching 360-361
<b>A. AWARENESS OF THOSE WHO SUFFER</b>	11, 152-155, 167-168, 328 Let Us Pray 342 Activity 276, 329, 340 Chapter Review 159, 331 Family + Faith 16, 160
1. Participate in Operation Rice Bowl, the Bishop=s Relief Fund and/or the Holy Childhood Association (HCA)	Lent (see 31-38) would be an appropriate time to participate in one or more of these activities: Operation Rice Bowl: <a href="http://www.crsricebowl.org">www.crsricebowl.org</a> , Catholic Relief Services (Bishops' Relief Fund): <a href="http://www.crs.org">www.crs.org</a> , Missionary Childhood Association (formerly Holy Childhood Association): <a href="http://www.hcakids.org">www.hcakids.org</a>
<b>B. AWARENESS OF THE IMPORTANCE OF WORK</b>	Catholic Social Teaching 356-357
1. Practice care of personal belongings 348	Activity 316
2. Show care of classrooms, school buildings, and parish grounds	99 Activity 310
3. Encourage respect for each one's responsibilities	99, 128, 246 Family + Faith 252
a. At home	99, 232-233, 236 Activity 310 Family + Faith 252
b. In school	248 Activity 310 Family + Faith 252 Catholic Social Teaching 357
<b>HOLYDAYS OF OBLIGATION</b>	Holydays are listed below.
In the United States, there are six holydays:	US holydays are listed below.
1. Mary, Mother of God, January 1	See 206.
2. Ascension Thursday	See 55-60.

3. Assumption, August 15	The feast is noted on 10.
4. All Saints, November 1	See 201-220.
5. Immaculate Conception, December 8	The feast is noted on 207.
6. Christmas, December 25	See 25-30.

## NOTES

### SECOND TRIMESTER

#### III. C. 4. Advent Symbols

- a. Jesse Tree—recalls how people since Adam and Eve have awaited the birth of Jesus. The Jesse Tree (drawn or constructed or natural small branch or large twig) is decorated with symbols of some of Jesus' ancestors. The earliest example from history comes from the eleventh century. The tree is named after King David's father, Jesse. Isaiah 11:1 reads: "But a shoot shall sprout from the stump of Jesse, / and from his roots a bud shall blossom." An image of Jesse sleeping at the bottom of the tree is frequently part of the picture or structure. The number of other images varies, but usually there are at least twelve. [The following are taken from a "Jesse Tree Coloring Pages" handout from OSV website.]

Adam and Eve	an apple	Genesis 3:1–7
Noah	an ark and/or rainbow	Genesis 9:12–17
Abraham	a tent and/or camel	Genesis 12:1–7
Sarah	a cradle	Genesis 21:1–7
Jacob	a ladder	Genesis 28:10–22
Rebecca	a well	Genesis 24:10–20
Joseph	a many-colored coat	Genesis 37:1–36
Moses	tablets of the Commandments	Exodus 34:28
Miriam	a tambourine	Exodus 15:20–21
Joshua	a trumpet	Joshua 6:1–15
David	a harp	1 Samuel 16:17–23
Solomon	a crown	1 Kings 3:4–15
Isaiah	a lion and a lamb	Isaiah 11:1–9
Ruth	an anchor (faithfulness)	Book of Ruth
Deborah	a tent peg and a mallet	Judges 4
Daniel	a lion	Daniel 6:17–24
Mary	a lily	Luke 1:26–38
Elizabeth	a small house	Luke 1:39–56
Joseph	a hammer or saw	Matthew 1:18–25
Jesus	Greek letters Chi-Rho	Luke 2:1–20

### THIRD TRIMESTER

#### VI. A. 2. Principle Apparitions of the Blessed Virgin Mary

##### **Banneux, Belgium—1933**

A teenage girl, Mariette Beco, had several visions of a lady in white who called herself the "Virgin of the Poor." The lady asked Mariette to drink from a small spring, which still flows and brings many cures. There is a small chapel there, as Mary requested. Mariette lived a long life in private. She married and lived quietly, finally dying in 2011.

##### **Beauraing, Belgium—1932–1933**

Five children first saw Mary in November of 1932. Mary called herself the “Immaculate Virgin” and asked that a chapel be built at the place so that pilgrims could pray there. Mary also referred to herself as the “Mother of God, the Queen of Heaven.” In a later vision, Mary revealed her “Golden Heart” and asked the children to sacrifice and to always be good.

**Fatima, Portugal—1917**

Three children, two girls and a boy, shepherds, had a vision of an angel in the spring of 1916. The angel taught them to pray and to make small sacrifices. The next year between May and October the children had six visions of Mary. “The Lady” shared “secrets” with the children and told them to pray the Rosary. She told them to ask that Russia be consecrated to her Immaculate Heart; this was just after Communists had taken control in that country. On Oct. 13, the day of the last vision, the lady told the children that she was “Our Lady of the Rosary. As she left, the children and the large crowd of people with them saw the sun “dance” in the sky. The two younger children died during the epidemic of the Spanish flu the next year, but the eldest, Lucia, lived a long life as a religious sister.

**Guadalupe, Mexico—1531**

On Dec. 9 the Aztec Singing Eagle (Juan Diego) was traveling near his village when Mary appeared to him and told him who she was. She asked that a small chapel be built there and that Juan speak to the bishop about her request. The bishop was not convinced, so Mary sent Juan to gather flowers at the top of a hill. Juan gathered roses (which did not grow at that time of year) and took them to the bishop, wrapped in his tilma (cloak). When he opened his cloak, the flowers fell out, and the image we know as “Our Lady of Guadalupe” was imprinted on the cloak. Of course, the chapel was built. Today the tilma with the image of Mary on it hangs above the altar in the main church in Mexico City. Our Lady of Guadalupe is the patron of all the Americas.

**Knock, Ireland—1879**

On Aug. 21, several people, ages five through seventy-five, had a vision of Mary, St. Joseph, and St. John the Evangelist. Mary, dressed in white and wearing a glittering crown, was praying. The group of people prayed the Rosary as rain fell all around, except where they saw the three figures. There is no official record of further visions. Today a shrine honoring “Our Lady of Knock” stands in County Mayo in the village of Knock.

**LaSalette, France—1846**

On Sept. 19 a boy and a girl who were herding cattle saw a bright light and, within the light, a weeping woman who was sitting down. She came toward them and spoke in French. However, the children spoke a dialect, so the lady, Mary, began speaking in their dialect. She talked about her son, Jesus, and then spoke about the ways people were not living as Jesus asked. Mary warned the children that such people faced punishment if they didn’t change their ways. She asked the children to pray and to tell people about her message. After people heard about the vision, many were healed at the place where Mary had appeared. Mary is called “Our Lady of La Salette, and she is known as the “Reconciler of Sinners.”

**Lourdes, France—1858**

On Feb. 11 Bernadette Soubirous encountered a lady in a grotto as the girl gathered firewood. The lady gave Bernadette a rosary, which Mary prayed. Then the lady disappeared, but she returned to speak with Bernadette many more times. One time Mary directed Bernadette to dig into the ground, which she did until a spring bubbled up. To this day, many people have been cured at the spring. Mary identified herself as the “Immaculate Conception.” Bernadette is now known as a saint.

**Our Lady of the Miraculous Medal, France—1830**

On July 18, Catherine Labouré, a religious sister and now a saint, awoke to hear a child calling her to go to the nearby chapel in Paris. There Mary gave her a mission from God. In two later visions, Mary appeared in an oval frame, standing on a globe, with rays of light around her. Words appeared along the edge of the oval frame, translated as "O Mary, conceived without sin, pray for us who have recourse to you." The vision of the framed image turned around to reveal another image on the back. A cross rose from a large "M" and two hearts with flames were below the M. One heart was circled with thorns and a sword pierced the second heart. This entire image was surrounded by twelve stars. Mary asked Catherine to have a medal made in the pattern shown on the two sides of the vision. Medals with this design began to circulate in 1832 and soon became known as the "Miraculous Medal."

**GRADE 5**  
**First Trimester**

**Alive in Christ**  
**School Student Edition pages**

**TAKE NOTE:** Because of **Alive in Christ's** unique approach to its scope and sequence, many of the following standards were presented in an earlier grade level and expanded in the following pages.

<b>I. SACRAMENTS (1084, 1114, 1131, 1210)</b>	<b>We Believe 364-365 We Worship 371-373</b>
A. DEFINITIONS	3, 98-99 Catholic Faith Words 3, 98 Family + Faith 104 The song "The Seven Sacraments," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
(Outward signs instituted by Christ to give grace.)	3, 98-99 Family + Faith 104
1. Sacraments are symbolic actions which effect what they symbolize.	3, 98-99 Family + Faith 104
2. Jesus is the perfect sacrament of God communicating God's life to us.	99
3. The Church is the sacrament of Jesus' presence among us carrying on his mission.	194
4. Sacramental symbols are words, objects, or gestures which contain the divine reality they signify.	3, 98-99
B. PURPOSE OF THE SACRAMENTS (1123)	99 The song "Jesus Is with Us Today," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Through the sacraments Jesus makes us holy.	99
2. In the sacraments, part of the public worship of the Church, the whole Church gives worship to God.	126 Catholic Faith Words 126 We Worship 371
3. Through grace we are made like Jesus Christ. (2017-24)	155
a. Grace was made possible for us by Christ's life, death, and resurrection.	178-179
b. God gives us grace so we can respond to the invitation to be his adopted children.	87
c. When we come to the sacraments with faith, Jesus offers us special <i>sacramental</i> grace.	167, 244-245, 248 We Live 378
<b>I. SACRAMENTS OF INITIATION: BAPTISM, CONFIRMATION, EUCHARIST</b>	<b>We Worship 372 241-252</b>
A. MEANING OF INITIATION	246-247
The journey, in steps, that a person takes to share in the life of God and join the Church, the People of God.	246-247 Catholic Faith Words 246 Chapter Review 251 Family + Faith 252

B. BAPTISM (1275-84)	99, 244, 247 We Worship 372 The song “God Is Our Father,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Baptism cleanses us from original sin, makes us children of God and members of the Church.	244
a. Original Sin occurred at the beginning of human history. We inherit this sin from Adam and Eve because of their disobedience to God.	177 Catholic Faith Words 177
b. Baptismal promises invite the candidate to reject sin and to acknowledge one’s faith in Jesus Christ.	Let Us Pray 250
c. Baptism is the first sacrament one receives; it marks one forever as belonging to Jesus Christ.	Note this point when discussing 247. Grade 6
2. Ordinary minister	Grade 2
a. Priest or deacon	Grade 2
b. In case of emergency, any person with the proper intention	We Worship 372
3. Godparents (1255)	* Activity 242 Make the following points about godparents when introducing the Activity on 247 (a. and b. below).
a. Firm believers, who with the parents, are ready and able to help the newly baptized	*
b. Task is a truly essential role in the Church.	*
4. Rite of Baptism (1239)	Grade 1
a. Rites are ceremonies in liturgical worship	Review this point on 244.
b. The words and actions of each sacrament are the <i>rite</i> of that sacrament.	* Share the outline of the rite (below, all of #b.) after reading the text on 244, starting with the point on ceremonies (a. above); continue with 1-7) below.
1) Sign of the Cross (1235) The priest welcomes the candidates, calls them by name, and claims them for Christ by making the sign of the cross on their forehead.	*
2) Scripture (1236) The Word of God is proclaimed.	*
3) Oil: The candidates are anointed with the Oil of Catechumens.	* 60
4) Water (1238)	* 99 Activity 243
a) The water is consecrated by a prayer.	*
5) The Baptismal promises are made.	* Let Us Pray 250



6)	The triple pouring of water on the candidate's head or immersion in water using the words: "N., I baptize you in the name of the father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit." (1239-40)	* 99, 247
7)	Chrism (1241) The newly baptized are anointed with <i>sacred chrism</i> , perfumed oil consecrated by the bishop.	* 60, 244 Catholic Faith Words 245 Activity 243 Chapter Review 251
8)	White garment (1243) The newly baptized are clothed with Jesus Christ.	*
9)	Candle (1243) A candle is lit from the Easter/Paschal Candle reminds everyone that at Baptism we receive the light of Christ.	*
5.	Adult Baptism (1232)	246-247 "Yes, Lord, I Believe/Si Señor Yo Creo" 250, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a.	Adults who wish to belong to the Catholic Church journey through the R.C.I.A. ( <u>R</u> ite of <u>C</u> hristian <u>I</u> nitiation of <u>A</u> ddults)	246-247 Catholic Faith Words 246 Chapter Review 251
b.	<u>The Code of Canon Law</u> regards anyone who is not an infant, as an adult, that is those who have reached the use of reason. (See Canon 852.1)	Explain this point when discussing the RCIA on 246-247.
c.	Catechumens are unbaptized persons	246-247 Catholic Faith Words 246 People of Faith 249 Chapter Review 251
1)	They decide whether they want to convert and become a new person in Christ. <i>Conversion</i> is a movement from unbelief to belief.	245
d.	During the Easter Vigil, they celebrate the three sacraments of Initiation. Baptism, Confirmation, Eucharist (1249)	247 Unit Review 266
e.	With other members of the Catholic Church they declare their belief in God and the teachings of Jesus and his Church.	Let Us Pray 250 When discussing the Easter Vigil on 247, explain that everyone present renews their baptismal promises, which include these beliefs.
f.	Catechumenate (1230) Period of catechesis so that the catechumen grows in faith and is ready to celebrate the Sacraments of Initiation.	Add this term to the first paragraph on 247.

C. CONFIRMATION (1285)	99, 242-247 We Worship 372 “Spirit, Come Down” 65, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. The Sacrament of Confirmation is necessary for the completion of baptismal grace. In this sacrament, we receive gifts from the Holy Spirit in order to help us more effectively live out our witness to Jesus Christ.	99, 244 Catholic Faith Words 245 Chapter Review 251 Family + Faith 252
a. Confirmation renews and strengthens our baptismal call to witness to Jesus Christ.	Chapter Review 251 We Worship 372
b. Confirmation is a call to serve.	60 Make this and the following points when discussing 248 or when introducing the Activity on 249. See 1)-5) below.*
1) To pray as Jesus prayed.	*
2) To love and serve God as Jesus did.	* 60
3) To follow the teachings of Jesus & his Church.	*
4) To spread the Good News to others.	*
5) To work for the Church.	*
c. Ordinary Minister – the Bishop (1312-13)	Grade 6
d. Confirmation Candidates Those who are to be confirmed.	Add this term to the definition of Confirmation; see Catholic Faith Words 245
e. Sponsors (1311) Those who provide spiritual help for the candidates preparing for Confirmation and who, by the example of their lives, show them how to live as a Christian. It is appropriate that this sponsor be one of the baptismal godparents.	Explain this when discussing the RCIA definition of sponsor: Catholic Faith Words 246.
f. Confirmation usually takes place during Mass.	Note this in relation to the photo on 60 or 244.
2. Rite of Confirmation (1320)	When discussing Confirmation on 244-245, briefly explain the following points in the rite. See a.-e.1, 2 below.*
a. Presentation of the Candidates After the Gospel, the candidates are presented to the bishop.	*
b. Homily: The bishop speaks to those assembled.	*
c. Renewal of Baptismal Promises	* See Let Us Pray 250

d. Laying on of hands and prayer over the candidates	* 99
e. Anointing with chrism on the forehead in the form of the cross <i>Bishop:</i> N., be sealed with the Gift of the Holy Spirit. <i>Response:</i> Amen. <i>Bishop:</i> Peace be with you. <i>Response:</i> And with your spirit.	* 60, 99 Activity 243 247
1) A seal is a symbol of a person; this seal means we belong to Jesus Christ forever; we will serve him and he will protect us. (1295-96)	*
2) To witness means to show by words and actions that you are a follower of Jesus Christ.	* 60, 194, 244-245, 248 We Worship 372
3. Effects of Confirmation (1302-05)	Catholic Faith Words 245 The song "The Holy Spirit," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a. Gifts of the Holy Spirit	Catholic Faith Words 245, 337 We Live 377 Share the definitions given below [1-7 below*] when discussing the Gifts on 337.
1) Wisdom – Enables a person to recognize God and value the practices of the Christian way of life	* Let Us Pray 90, 210
2) Understanding – Enables one to see clearly into the mysteries of our faith	* 137 Let Us Pray 90
3) Counsel (Right Judgment) – Guides one in practical matters	* See prudence 136-137.
4) Knowledge – Enables one to see God reflected in all creatures	* Let Us Pray 90
5) Fortitude (Courage) – Makes one able to love God no matter what stands in the way.	* 136-137, 139 We Live 379
6) Piety (Reverence) – Helps one to love and reverence God	* 125 Catholic Faith Words 125 Family + Faith 30
7) Fear of the Lord – (Wonder and Awe in God's Presence) Helps keep one from offending God by sin	* 97 Let Us Pray 109
b. Fruits of the Holy Spirit Gal. 5:22-29, (1832)	14, 20, 27, 34, 40, 47, 55, 63, 216-217 Catholic Faith Words 216 We Live 377

1) Church tradition lists 12 fruits – Charity, Joy, Peace, Patience (Longanimity), Kindness, Goodness, Generosity, Gentleness (Benignity), Faithfulness, Modesty, Self-control (Continency), Chastity	Add this information when discussing We Live 377
2) Other translations list nine (736) – Love, Joy, Peace, Patience, Kindness, Goodness, Faithfulness, Gentleness, and Self-control	Add this information when discussing We Live 377 See Galatians 5:22-23 and Colossians 3:12-17
<b>II. LITURGICAL YEAR (1163-73)</b>	<b>We Worship 374</b>
A. DEFINITION	178 Catholic Faith Words 178 We Worship 374
The cycle of feasts and seasons celebrating the events of Jesus' life and his presence in the Church.	178 Catholic Faith Words 178 We Worship 374
B. SUNDAY	275
The Lord's day is the day on which we celebrate Jesus' Resurrection. We go to Mass on this special day to give praise and thanks to God. It is the heart of the Church's life.	126, 178-179, 274 The song "He Lives" in Songs of Scripture (Grades 4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
C. ORDINARY TIME: liturgical color is green for hope, growth, and life.	10 (sidebar)
1. Time in the winter between Christmas time and Lent.	Family + Faith 16
2. Time in the summer and fall from Pentecost to the Feast of Christ the King.	Family + Faith 16
3. Refers to ordinal, counted time.	Family + Faith 16
4. Time to hear the Scriptures proclaimed inviting us to live out the mysteries of our faith and the message of the Gospels.	We Worship 374
a. Cycle A – Gospel of St. Matthew	We Believe 364
b. Cycle B – Gospel of St. Mark	We Believe 364
c. Cycle C – Gospel of St. Luke	We Believe 364
D. ADVENT	17-22 We Worship 374 The song "We Are Waiting to Welcome Jesus," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Liturgical color is purple for preparation, sorrow for sin	18
2. Begins the Liturgical Year	We Worship 374
3. Period of four weeks of preparation for the birth of Jesus, Christmas	18 (sidebar)
4. Advent symbols	18
a. Advent Wreath	17 * Note the picture on 17 and share the explanation given below [1-3].

1) The circle of greens reminds us that God has no beginning and has no end	*
2) There are four candles – three purple and one pink	*
3) One candle is lit each week.	*
b. Jesse Tree	18 (not explained). See Notes at end of Third Trimester.
E. CHRISTMAS	23-30 We Worship 374 “Jesus, the Light of the World” 29, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Liturgical color is white for joy, glory, innocence	24
2. Story of Jesus’ Birth Mt. 1:18 – 2:23	Different parts of the story throughout series
F. SAINTS AND HOLY PEOPLE	213-224 People of Faith throughout The song “All That God Wants You to Be,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
Special days to honor saints are ranked and celebrated in different degrees.	10 (sidebar) Share this information when looking over the People of Faith list on 12.
<i>Solemnity: liturgies celebrating events, beliefs, and personages of principal importance and universal significance in salvation history</i>	Share this information when discussing the chapter on Christmas (23-30) or Pentecost (59-66).
<i>Feast: liturgies of minor importance</i>	Share this information when looking over the People of Faith list on 12.
<i>Memorial: liturgies celebrating minor events in the life of the Blessed Virgin Mary and of saints significant to a local country, church or religious community</i>	Share this information when looking over the People of Faith list on 12.
<b>August 4: St. John Vianney</b>	
St. John Vianney is the patron saint of all priests. Born in France in 1786, John Vianney grew up during a time when it was dangerous to be a Catholic and even more so to be a priest. The French Revolution meant that many priests went into hiding and said Mass in secret. When the Church was made legal again in 1802, St. John expressed his desire to become a priest. However, he was drafted into the Army and was forced into hiding. He resumed his studies in 1810, but was always falling behind. Despite this, he was finally ordained in 1815. His biggest challenge was to re-educate his parishioners in the faith, since it had been illegal for so many years. He was so successful that he soon became known all over France and Europe. He spent up to 16 hours a day in the confessional, hearing the confessions of the thousands of pilgrims who traveled to see him. St. John Vianney died in 1859.	People of Faith 261 For more information on St. John Vianney, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast when discussing People of Faith 261.

<b>August 14: St. Maximilian Kolbe, Priest and Martyr</b>	
<p>Polish priest Maximilian Kolbe was martyred at Auschwitz concentration camp during World War II. He was born in Poland in 1894 to a working class family. As a child he had a vision of Mary, who offered him a white crown for purity and a red crown for martyrdom. He told her he would accept both crowns. He joined the Conventual Franciscans in 1907, took his final vows in 1915, and was sent to Rome to study. Returning to Poland after his ordination in 1918, St. Maximilian worked with energy and zeal to found a monastery, a seminary, a Catholic radio station, and various publications aimed at bolstering the Catholic faith against the spread of secularism. He also spent several years in Japan as a missionary. He returned to Poland and used his monastery to hide thousands of Jews at the outset of World War II. Because of this act, he was arrested and sent to Auschwitz in 1941. That summer, three prisoners escaped and ten men were sentenced to starve to death as punishment. One of the men chosen to die begged to live, and St. Maximilian offered to die in his place. He spent his final two weeks praying and celebrating Mass each day. He died from a lethal injection on August 14, 1941.</p>	<p>For information on St. Maximilian, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>. Using this information, review the feast on or near August 14 (if in a year-round program) or when discussing Holy Orders.</p>
<b>August 23: St. Rose of Lima</b>	Grades 1, 2, and 4
<p>St. Rose of Lima is the first person born in the Americas to be declared a saint. She was born in Lima, Peru in 1586 and given the name Isabel Flores. Her father nicknamed her “Rose” because of her holiness even as a child. She wanted to emulate St. Catherine of Siena, and so did penance, prayed before the Blessed Sacrament and cut off her hair when her family wished her to marry. She became a Dominican tertiary when she was twenty. Spending her days doing embroidery to sell and give the money to the poor, she spent her nights in prayer and mortification. She died in 1617 when she was thirty-one.</p>	<p>For information on St. Rose, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>. Using this information, review the feast on or near August 23 or when discussing Catholic Social Teaching 354, where St. Rose is quoted.</p>
<b>III. MARY</b>	<b>We Believe 370 We Pray 383, 386-387</b>
A. MAJOR BELIEFS	11, 13, 218 Catholic Faith Words 218 Chapter Review 223
1. Mother of Christ and Mother of the Church (963, 975)	11, 214, 218 Let Us Pray 222 Family + Faith 224 “Mary, a Woman of Faith” 222, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

a. Mary is honored as the Mother of God & the Mother of the Redeemer.	11, 24, 218 Catholic Faith Words 218 Let Us Pray 222 Family + 224 We Believe 370
b. Mary is the Mother of the Body of Christ, the Church.	After reading the second paragraph on 194, note that Mary is the Mother of the Church, the Body of Christ.
c. Mary cooperated by her obedience, faith, hope, and charity in the Savior's work of redemption.	Make this point after reading the Scripture on 218.
2. Mary is our spiritual Mother who continues in heaven to exercise her maternal role on behalf of us.	People of Faith 221 The song "Mary, Our Mother," 15, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
B. DAYS IN HONOR OF MARY	10 (sidebar) People of Faith 221 The song "Mary, a Woman of Faith," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>September 8 – Feast of the Birth of Mary</b>	Grade 1
Mary was the daughter of Saints Ann & Joachim. They prayed that God would bless them with a child, and He rewarded their faithfulness with a daughter set apart to be the mother of the Son of God. Because of this, she was conceived and born immaculate and full of grace. We do not know from the Gospels the exact date of Mary's birth. However, Christians have celebrated it on September 8 <sup>th</sup> since the 7 <sup>th</sup> century. Mary's birth is one of only three celebrated on the liturgical calendar	Using this information, review the feast on or near September 8. For additional information refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>September 15 – Memorial of Our Lady of Sorrows</b>	Grade 4
Today, we remember how Mary, as the mother of Jesus, suffered greatly. There are seven events in particular that we recognize, called the Seven Sorrows. The Sorrows, which are all found in the Gospels, are the prophecy of Simeon (Lk. 2:34-35), the flight into Egypt to escape Herod (Mt. 2:13-21), the loss of Jesus for three days in the Temple (Lk. 2:41-50), meeting Jesus on the road Calvary (Jn. 19:17), the crucifixion and death of Jesus (Jn. 19:18-30), holding Jesus when He was taken down from the cross (Jn. 19:39-40), and Jesus laid in the tomb (Jn. 19:40-42). St. Bernard wrote, "Truly, O Blessed Mother, a sword has pierced your heart...He died in body through a love greater than anyone had known. She died in spirit through a love unlike any other since His." Our Lady of Sorrows, pray for us.	Using this information, review the feast on or near September 15. For additional information refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>



<b>October 7 – Memorial of Our Lady of the Rosary</b>	
This feast was established by Saint Pius V. Pope Gregory XIII later named this the Feast of the Holy Rosary. This feast invites everyone to meditate upon the mysteries of Christ, following the example of the Blessed Virgin Mary who was so singularly associated with the incarnation, passion and glorious resurrection of the Son of God. (Christian Prayer, 1976, p. 1285)	9-16 Using this information, review the feast on or near October 7 or with the chapter on Queen of the Rosary, 9-16. For additional information refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>November 19 – Our Lady of Divine Providence</b>	
On November 19, 1969 Pope Paul VI declared Our Lady Mother of Divine Providence principal patroness of the island of Puerto Rico, since November 19 was the date that the island was discovered. The image of Our Lady that is so special to the people of Puerto Rico shows the Divine Child sleeping peacefully in the Virgin Mary's arms. However, the name and worship of Our Lady of the Divine Providence originated in Italy in the 12 <sup>th</sup> century, then spread to Spain & then to Puerto Rico.	Using this information, review the feast on or near November 19. For additional information refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>November 21 – Memorial of the Presentation of Mary</b>	Grade 6
The Presentation of Mary is a unique feast day. Although the event is not in the Bible, we learn from other sources that Mary's parents, Ann and Joachim, offered Mary to God in the Temple when she was only three years old. We celebrate this event because it helps us to understand Mary's unique holiness, which was nurtured from the very beginning of her life.	Using this information, review the feast on or near November 21. For additional information refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>C. PRAYERS</b>	220 Let Us Pray 222 Family + Faith 224 We Pray 383, 386-387 The song "Mary's Song of Praise" in Songs of Scripture (Grades 4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. The <i>Rosary</i>	9-16, 220-221, 272 We Believe 366 We Pray 386
2. The <i>Hail, Holy Queen</i>	220 We Pray 386
3. The <i>Angelus / Regina Coeli</i>	We Pray 387
4. The <i>Memorare</i>	We Pray 383



<b>IV. PRAYER</b>	<b>We Pray 382-389</b>
A. DEFINITION (2559, 2626-49)	6 Let Us Pray 7 Family + Faith 132
Prayer is the lifting up of the mind and heart to God. It is communication with God.	6 Let Us Pray 7 Family + Faith 132
B. KINDS OF PRAYER	6
1. Vocal – conversation with God using words or symbols of expression.	18, 127-128, 328, 368
2. Mental – expresses one’s private thoughts.	38, 288 Our Catholic Life 268 Let Us Pray 278, 342 The song “You Are Near,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
3. Liturgical – the official public worship of the Church: the Mass, the sacraments, and the Liturgy of the Hours	126-127, 273, 276, 287, 370-371, 392
C. PURPOSE	6
1. Adoration – to acknowledge the goodness of God	(Praise included here) 125, 375 Let Us Pray 78, 102, 130, 142, 182, 290 Activity 71, 77, 129 The songs “We Sing Your Glory” and “Glory and Praise to Our God” 102, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. Thanksgiving – to praise and thank God	Let Us Pray 130, 158, 302
3. Petition – to ask God’s help and mercy	Let Us Pray 170, 198
4. Contrition – to express sorrow for one’s sins and to ask God’s forgiveness	Let Us Pray 238 The song “Show Us Your Mercy,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>Grade Five - Second Trimester</b>	
<b>I. SACRAMENTS OF INITIATION: BAPTISM, CONFIRMATION, EUCHARIST</b>	<b>We Believe 371-373</b> <b>We Worship 372-373</b>
A. HOLY EUCHARIST (1322)	38, 44-45, 99, 126, 178-179, 224-225, 242-244, 247, 273, 294, 297-299 Activity 39, 273, 295 Family + Faith 280, 304 We Worship 372-373 The song “Take This and Eat” in Songs of Scripture (Grades 4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

1. The Holy Eucharist is the true Body and Blood of Jesus Christ under the appearance of bread and wine.	45, 99, 273, 247, 298-299 Our Catholic Tradition 268 Activity 243 Chapter Review 279 Family + Faith 280, 304 We Believe 365 We Worship 372
a. Sacrifice – “...the sacrifice Christ offered once for all on the cross remains forever present.” (1364)	178, 298-299 Catholic Faith Words 178 Activity 39, 299 Chapter Review 303 Family + Faith 304
b. Sacrament – Christ himself is really present under the appearances of bread and wine.	44-45, 272-273, 298-299 Catholic Faith Words 272 Family + Faith 280 Unit Review 305
c. Communion in the Mass Jesus Christ unites us to himself and one another. (1330)	247 Chapter Review 303 Family + Faith 304
2. Jesus’ presence in the Blessed Sacrament is called the <i>Real Presence</i> .	272-273 Catholic Faith Words 272 Chapter Review 279 Family + Faith 280 Unit Review 305
3. Jesus is present in his Word, priests, and people. (1377)	45, 273, 275 Activity 270 Family + Faith 280 Unit Review 306
4. Importance of the Eucharist in Life of Church (1211, 1324)	125, 273 Family + Faith 304
a. The center of the Church’s life (1343)	126 (the heart of the Church), 273-274
b. Remembers the Lord’s passion, death, and resurrection	126, 178-179, 273-274, 294, 298
c. Remembers the Last Supper	98, 272, 294, 298 The song “The Supper of the Lamb,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
d. Helps one to grow spiritually and overcome temptation	297 Activity 295, 301 Family + Faith 304
e. Increases charity within the community of the Church	Make this point after reading the text on 297.
f. A Sacrament of Reconciliation and completion of Initiation	245, 247 Family + Faith 252
5. Preparation to receive Jesus in Holy Communion	285

a. We prepare to receive Jesus in the Eucharist through participating in the Penitential Rite and by our attentive listening to the Word of God	282, 285
b. Mortal sin separates a person from God and his people and must be confessed in the sacrament of Penance before receiving Holy Communion.	We Live 378 Add this point when discussing We Live 378.
c. Fasting – We prepare to receive Holy Communion by NOT eating or drinking for one hour. (You may have medicine or water.) Those who are sick or elderly and those who care for them need not fast.	We Worship 374
6. Celebration of the Eucharist – The Mass (1345-1419) The Eucharist is our greatest prayer; it is the prayer of <i>thanksgiving</i> .	269-280, 281-292, 293-304 * Add the following explanations of major parts of the Mass when working through the outline on We Worship 373 (all of a., b., c., and d. below).
a. Introductory Rites Make the assembly a unified community and prepare them to listen to God's Word. (GIRM 24)	* 285 The song "We Come to Worship You," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1) Entrance Song	* We Worship 373
2) Veneration of the Altar, Sign of the Cross and Greeting	* We Worship 373
3) Penitential Rite	* We Worship 373
4) Lord, Have Mercy	* We Worship 373 (Kyrie)
5) Gloria	* We Worship 373
6) Opening Prayer	* We Worship 373 (Collect)
b. Liturgy of the Word – God speaks to his people of redemption and salvation and nourishes their spirit through the proclamation of the Scriptures. (GIRM 33)	281-292 Chapter Review 291 Family + Faith 292 * We Worship 373
1) First reading	* 287 We Worship 373
2) Responsorial Psalm	* 287 Chapter Review 291 We Worship 373
3) Second reading	* 287 We Worship 373
4) Gospel Acclamation	* 287 We Worship 373
5) Gospel	* 287 We Worship 373 The song "Jesus Is the Word," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

6) Homily	* 287 Chapter Review 291 We Worship 373
7) Profession of Faith	* 286-287 (Creed) Catholic Faith Word 286 Chapter Review 291 We Worship 373
8) General Intercessions	* 287 (Prayers of the Faithful) We Worship 373
c. Liturgy of the Eucharist In this meal the sacrifice of the cross is continually made present in the church when the priest carries out what Jesus did. (GIRM 48)	* 98-99, 293-304 We Worship 373 Pan de Vida/Bread of Life” 48, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1) Preparation of the Gifts	* We Worship 373
2) Eucharistic Prayer	* 99 We Worship 373
3) Communion Rite	* We Worship 373
d. Concluding Rite	* 300 Unit Review 305 We Worship 373
1) Priest’s greeting and blessing	* We Worship 373
2) The dismissal	* We Worship 373 The song “Take the Word of God with You,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
7. Vessels and other objects used at Mass	Review or introduce these items, their explanations and uses, when discussing the outline of the Mass on 373, or plan a church tour for that purpose. See a.-i. below.*
a. Chalice—the vessel used to hold the wine that will become the Blood of Jesus	* Grade 2
b. Paten—the plate used to hold the host that will become the Body of Jesus	* Grade 2
c. Ciborium—the covered cup-like vessel used to hold the consecrated hosts for the distribution of Holy Communion	* Grade 2
d. Altar cloth – the large cloth that covers the top of the altar	* Grade 2
e. Corporal – a linen cloth placed in the center of the altar on which the chalice and paten are placed	*
f. Purificator—a linen cloth used by the priest to clean the chalice during Mass	*
g. Finger cloth – the cloth the priest uses to wipe his fingers	*
h. Cruets – containers that hold the water and wine	* Grade 2
i. Candles – two lighted candles are placed on the altar	* Grade 2

8. Vestments – the official attire worn at liturgical functions	We Worship 375
a. Alb – a long white robe worn by the priest/deacon at Mass	We Worship 375
b. Cincture – a cord the priest/deacon wears around the waist	We Worship 375
c. Stole	We Worship 375
1) A long decorated strip of cloth worn by the priest/deacon	We Worship 375
2) It is a sign of their ordination	We Worship 375
3) It is the color of the Liturgical Season/Feasts	We Worship 375
d. Chasuble	We Worship 375
1) A sleeveless outer vestment worn over the alb by the priest	We Worship 375
2) It is the color of the Liturgical Season/Feasts	We Worship 375
9. Liturgical Books	* We review these with vestments or point them out during a church tour. See a.-c. below.
a. Roman Missal – used by the priest for the various prayers of the Mass	* Grade 2
b. Lectionary / Lectionary for Masses with Children – used by the lector in proclaiming the Scriptures at Mass	* We Believe 364
c. Book of Gospels – used by the deacon/priest in proclaiming the Gospel at Mass	* 286-287 Catholic Faith Words 286 Unit Review 306
10. Liturgical Environment for Mass	We Worship 375
a. Altar	We Worship 375
b. Ambo / pulpit	We Worship 375
c. Celebrant's chair	We Worship 375 (presider's chair)
d. Tabernacle	We Worship 375
e. Lectern (for cantor)	Explain that this is a different stand than the ambo.
11. Special Ministers	275-276 The song "Serving Each Other" in Songs of Scripture (Grades 4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a. Lector	275-276
b. Cantor (and/or leader of song)	275-276
c. Musicians	275
d. Altar Server (1143)	275-276
e. Extraordinary Minister of Holy Communion (1348)	275-276
f. Minister of Hospitality (Usher)	275-276
12. Participation in Eucharistic Meal	* Add the following requirements to the text on 275 on <i>Sunday Observance</i> . See a.-c. below.

a. Communion may be received on the tongue or in the hand	*
b. Communion may be received under both species – the consecrated bread and wine	*
c. Reception of Communion no more than twice in one liturgical day	* The song “Somos el Cuerpo de Cristo/We Are the Body of Christ,” 318, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
13. Worship of the Eucharist Outside of Mass	298-299 Explain the practices below after discussing the definition of the Blessed Sacrament on 298 or with the last paragraph on 299. See the Notes for information.* The song “We Come to Worship You,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a. Visits to the Blessed Sacrament	*
b. Exposition and Benediction	*
c. Forty Hours	*
1) History	*
2) Practice	*
<b>II. LITURGICAL YEAR (1168-71)</b>	<b>We Worship 374</b>
A. LENT (1095)	31-36 “Through My Fault” 35, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Time of preparation for Easter, 40 days	32 Family + Faith 36
2. From Ash Wednesday to the Mass of the Lord’s Supper on Holy Thursday	Family + Faith 36
3. Liturgical color is purple for penance, repentance	32 Family + Faith 36
B. HOLY WEEK	38 (sidebar), 40 Family + Faith 42 The song “Jesu, Jesu,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Palm Sunday Jn. 12:12-19	38 Family + Faith 42
2. Triduum	37-42
a. Holy Thursday Mt. 26:26-35	38, 40 Activity 39 Let Us Pray 41
Mass of the Lord’s Supper Mk. 14:22-31, Lk. 22:14-23	38
b. Good Friday Mt. 27, Mk. 15, Lk. 23	38 Family + Faith 42

Celebration of the Lord's Passion	38 Activity 39 Family + Faith 42 The song "Were You There," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
Liturgical color is red	Grades 3 and 4
c. Holy Saturday: Easter Vigil	38-39 The song "Easter Alleluia," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> The easiest way to talk through the Easter Vigil is to borrow a copy or copies of the Holy Week missalette and walk through the rite page by page. See 1)-2)a)-g) below. *
1) Service of light: blessing of the Easter Fire	*
2) Lighting of the Paschal Candle	*
a) Large candle that is a sign of the presence of the Risen Lord	* (pictured on 55)
b) A cross is cut into the candle	*
c) Alpha – A the first letter of the Greek alphabet is traced above the cross	*
d) Omega – Ω the last letter of the Greek alphabet is traced below the cross	*
e) The numerals of the current year are traced between the arms of the cross	*
f) Five grains of incense are inserted in the candle in the form of a cross. These symbolize the five glorious wounds of Christ.	*
g) Candle leads the procession into Church. It also leads the procession during the Rite of Baptism at the Easter Vigil and is kept near the baptismal font to be used during baptisms and funerals.	*
d. Easter: Sunset of Holy Saturday to sunset of Easter Sunday	43-50 Family + Faith 42
C. SAINTS AND HOLY PEOPLE	213-224 People of Faith throughout The song "Come and Follow Me" in Songs of Scripture (Grades 4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

<b>November 4: St. Charles Borromeo</b>	Grade 6
St. Charles Borromeo, who lived in Italy from 1538-1584, is remembered as a great reformer of the Church during the Reformation. A member of the powerful Medici family, his uncle was Pope Pius IV. He became a priest at the age of 25 and held some important positions within the Church. He was made Secretary of State in 1559 and helped reconvene the Council of Trent in 1562. He oversaw the writing of the catechism, missal and breviary for the Council, helped establish seminaries, founded the Confraternity of Christian Doctrine for educating young children, and helped promote the Jesuit missions in England. He continued to work tirelessly to institute Church reforms until his death in 1584.	For information on St. Charles, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near November 4.
<b>January 21: St. Agnes, Virgin and Martyr</b>	
St. Agnes was born to a noble Christian family in Rome in 291. She vowed to protect her chastity and declared Christ as her spouse. Her youthful beauty attracted the son of the Governor, who denounced her as a Christian when she refused to marry him. The Governor gave her lavish gifts to convince her to give up her faith and Agnes refused. Despite her young age of thirteen, Agnes was martyred in 304.	For information on St. Agnes, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near January 21.
<b>January 23: St. Marianne Cope</b>	Grades 3 and 4
Marianne Cope immigrated to the US from Germany with her family in 1839 when she was a baby. At age thirteen, she worked in a factory to support her poor family. Marianne entered the Sisters of St. Francis at age twenty-three. She taught at a school for new German immigrants, eventually ran two Catholic hospitals and soon became Superior General. In 1883, Mother Marianne responded to a letter from King Kalākaua of Hawaii to bring sisters to the islands to care for people with leprosy. She spent her first years reforming the hospitals on Maui and Oahu, but eventually agreed to work in the leper colony of Molokai with St. Damien. She took over the work when St. Damien died and remained devoted to serving the lepers on Molokai until her death in 1918. She was canonized by Pope Benedict XVI in October of 2012.	For information on St. Mari, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near January 23 or when discussing St. Damien on 258.
<b>III. MARY</b>	<b>We Believe 370</b> <b>We Pray 383, 386-387</b>
<b>A. MARY AND CHRISTIAN DEVOTION</b>	9-16 The song “Mary, a Woman of Faith,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. The Church’s devotion to the Blessed Virgin is intrinsic to Christian worship.	Family + Faith 16 (not in these words)



2. Pope John Paul II states, "Mary is present in the memorial at Mass because she was present in the Event!"	Share this quote when reading the paragraphs on The Saints in We Worship 370.
3. Other Devotions	See below.
4. The Rosary is a special prayer of devotion in honor of Mary in which we meditate on the joyful, sorrowful, glorious, and luminous mysteries in the lives of Jesus and Mary.	9-16  11, 220 Activity 13 We Pray 386-387
a. The Magnificat (Canticle of Mary) is Mary's song of praise which she prayed at the time of her visit to her cousin Elizabeth.	Grade 6
B. DAYS IN HONOR OF MARY	24 We Worship 374
<b>December 8 – Solemnity of the Immaculate Conception</b>	Grade 3
Under the title of the Immaculate Conception, Mary is revered as the patroness of the United States and of the Archdiocese of Philadelphia. In 1854, Pope Pius IX declared: "From the first moment of her conception, the Most Blessed Virgin Mary, by a unique grace and privilege of God and in view of the merits of Jesus Christ, the Savior of the human race, was preserved from all stain of Original Sin." (CCC #490-91)	218 Using this information, review the feast on or near December 8. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>December 12 – Feast of Our Lady of Guadalupe</b>	Grades 1, 3, and 4
Our Lady appeared to Juan Diego, a poor Mexican Indian, on December 9, 1531. Mary told Juan to build a Church. Juan went to the Bishop to tell him the Lady's request. The bishop did not believe him. Three days later, when Juan again went to the bishop and opened his cloak to give to the Bishop roses which the Lady had arranged in Juan's cloak, there was a picture of Mary on his cloak. The Bishop believed and built a church in honor of Mary. We honor Our Lady of Guadalupe because we recognize her concern for all people especially the suffering and the poor. December 9 is the feast of Saint Juan Diego.	Using this information, review the feast on or near December 12. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>January 1 – Solemnity of Mary, Mother of God</b>	
This feast of Mary is considered to be one of the oldest and most important feasts of Our Lady. In 431, the Council of Ephesus met to correct false teachings about Christ's divinity. The Council affirmed that Jesus is true God and true man. Since Mary is the Mother of Jesus, who is the Second Person of the Blessed Trinity, she can truly be called the Mother of God. Devotion to Mary as the Mother of God continued to spread from this time to the present.	218 We Worship 374 Family + Faith 224 Catholic Faith Words 218 Using this information, review the feast before or just after Christmas break. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

<b>February 2 – Purification of Mary/Presentation of the Lord</b>	
Mary and Joseph presented the newborn Jesus at the Temple, according to Jewish law, forty days after his birth. They sacrificed a pair of turtledoves, according to the custom of the poor. At the temple, they met Simeon, a man whom God had promised would not die until he saw the Savior. Upon seeing Jesus, Simeon prayed, “Lord, now let your servant go in peace; your word has been fulfilled” (Luke 2:29). Simeon also prophesied to Mary, “A sword will pierce your soul, that the thoughts of many hearts may be revealed” (Luke 2:34-35). The presentation of Jesus in the temple is the Fourth Joyful Mystery of the Rosary.	Using this information, review the feast on or near February 2. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>February 11 – Memorial of Our Lady of Lourdes</b>	Grade 1
Mary appeared to a fourteen year old girl named Bernadette Soubirous on February 11, 1858 in Lourdes, France. Our Lady appeared dressed in white with a blue sash, yellow roses at her feet and a rosary in her hand. Mary appeared eighteen times to Bernadette. The Lady told her many things among them that, although Bernadette would not find happiness in this life, she would find it in Heaven. She told her to pray for sinners and to do penance. The Blessed Mother told Bernadette to have a chapel built at the site where she appeared and that processions were to be held. When Bernadette asked the Lady what her name was, she said, I am the Immaculate Conception. @ Through Bernadette, the Blessed Mother called sinners to a change in heart, to reach out and care for the sick, the poor, and those who had lost hope. Each year millions of people make their way through the mountainous country of southeastern France to the shrine at Lourdes. They come to ask Jesus through the intercession of his Mother for a cure of their body or soul.	Using this information, review the feast on or near February 11. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>IV. PRAYER (2697-2724)</b>	<b>We Pray 382-389</b>
A. DEFINITION Prayer is the lifting up of the mind and heart to God. It is communication with God. It is a way of deepening our relationship with God.	Family + Faith 132 The song “Praise to the Lord,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
B. EXPRESSIONS OF PRAYER (See pages 36-43)	6
1. The Jesus Prayer	Grades 4 and 6
2. Choral Speech (Praying in Common)	Throughout in Let Us Pray
3. Song and Gesture	124, 128 Let Us Pray 28 Activity 287

4. Journal Keeping	Many Activities are journal-type responses. Point this out when they occur, and encourage children to keep a journal notebook and to write in it frequently. See: Activity 27, 85, 95, 100, 101, 113, 123, 151, 163, 167, 169, 177, 215, 230, 237, 245, 273, 285, 289, 295, 322, 323, 329
5. Meditation	288 Let Us Pray 278
6. Guided Meditation	Let Us Pray 343
7. Shared Prayer	Let Us Pray throughout
<b>V. SACRAMENTALS</b>	<b>Grade 3</b>
1. Sacred signs that bear resemblance to the sacraments (1667)	Grade 3 Review sacramentals with the points below: all of 2.-4.*
2. Prepare one to receive the fruit of the sacraments (1677)	* We Worship 365
3. Characteristics (1668)	* Grade 3
a. Include a prayer	*
b. Accompanied often by a specific sign (ex., the laying on of hands or the sprinkling of holy water)	*
4. Forms	*
a. Blessings (1671)	*
b. Consecrations (1672)	* Remind children that men and women religious are consecrated
c. Dedications (blessing of a church or altar)	* Be prepared with the date of the nearest Catholic church's dedication.
<b>VI. SOCIAL JUSTICE</b>	<b>Catholic Social Teaching 348-361</b>
<i>"The commitment to human life and dignity, to human rights and solidarity, is a calling all Catholic educators must share with their students. It is not a vocation for a few religion teachers, but a challenge for every Catholic educator and catechist."</i>	Catholic Social Teaching 348-349
<b>Major Themes:</b>	Catholic Social Teaching 348-349
<b>The Life and Dignity of the Human Person</b>	155, 235, 259, 339-340 Activity 340 Catholic Social Teaching 348-349
<b>Call to Family, Community and Participation</b>	338-340 Activity 340, 341 Chapter Review 343 Family + Faith 344 Catholic Social Teaching 350-351
<b>Rights and Responsibilities of the Human Person</b>	Activity 340 Catholic Social Teaching 352-353
<b>Option for the Poor and Vulnerable</b>	Activity 340 Catholic Social Teaching 354-355

A. AWARENESS OF THE BASIC DIGNITY OF EACH PERSON	155, 235, 259, 339-340 Activity 151, 340 Catholic Social Teaching 348-349 We Live 378
1. Discuss ways to peacefully resolve peer conflicts.	63 Activity 19, 63
2. Celebrate birthdays and cultural and ethnic heritage.	After reading Catholic Social Teaching 348-349, ask volunteers to share something about their cultural and ethnic heritage.
3. Discuss ways to show respect for all members of a family.	Catholic Social Teaching 352-353 Catholic Social Teaching Activity 357
4. Brainstorm ways to express forgiveness	Activity 19, 255 Family + Faith 30, 217
B. RESPOND TO COMMUNITY NEEDS	6, 315 Activity 61, 249, 259, 271, 311 Catholic Social Teaching 350-351 Catholic Social Teaching Activity 349
1. Participate in parish and/or school collections: food, clothing, toys, etc.	6 Activity 61, 197, 311
2. Connect with Archdiocesan Social Service Agencies	See Catholic Human Services at <a href="http://archphila.org/home.php">http://archphila.org/home.php</a> .
<b>Grade Five - Third Trimester</b>	
<b>I. THE SACRAMENTS OF HEALING (1420-21)</b>	<b>We Worship 372</b>
The Lord Jesus Christ, physician of our souls and bodies, has willed that his Church continue, in the power of the Holy Spirit, his work of healing and salvation begun in the sacraments of Baptism, Confirmation, and Eucharist. This is the purpose of the two sacraments of healing: the sacrament of Penance and the sacrament of the Anointing of the Sick. (1421)	244, 253-264 Family + Faith 264 "Heal Us, Lord; Dona Nobis Pacem" 262, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
A. THE SACRAMENT OF PENANCE AND RECONCILIATION	99, 235, 253-264 Chapter Review 239 Activity 254 Family + Faith 240 Family + Faith 264 We Worship 372 The song "My Peace Be with You Always," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Definition - Penance is a sacrament through which Christ forgives the sins of those who seek his mercy. (1422-24)	99, 235, 257 Chapter Review 239 We Worship 372
2. Elements of the sacrament (1450-60)	257 Activity 254
a. Know your sin (examination of conscience)	260 Unit Review 267

b. Sorrow for sin (contrition)	257 Catholic Faith Words 256 Activity 254, 261 Chapter Review 263 Family + Faith 264 Unit Review 265
c. Acknowledgment of sin (confession)	257 Catholic Faith Words 256 Activity 254 Chapter Review 263 Family + Faith 264
d. Firm purpose not to sin again (amendment)	257, 260
e. Completion of Penance given by the priest (satisfaction)	257 Activity 254 Chapter Review 263 Family + Faith 264
f. Sign of God's forgiveness (absolution)	99, 257 Catholic Faith Words 256 Activity 254 Chapter Review 263 Family + Faith 264 Unit Review 265
3. Understanding of Sin (1455-58) Grade 5 25	232-235 Activity 230 Catholic Faith Words 235 Our Catholic Tradition 228 The song "Through My Fault," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a. Definition - any deliberate thought, word or action through which we refuse to love God, others and ourselves.	234-235 Catholic Faith Words 235
b. Types	We Live 378
1) Original Sin (388-89)	232 Activity 233 Chapter Review 239 Unit Review 265 We Live 378
a) Sin of Adam and Eve	232 Activity 233 Chapter Review 239 We Live 378
b) Loss of original holiness & justice (416)	232 Catholic Faith Words 232 Chapter Review 239
c) Human nature is weakened and inclined to sin (418)	232 We Live 378
2) Personal Sin (1849-51, 1872-73)	234-235 We Live 378

a)	Mortal Sin - a serious offense against God which results in a total break in our friendship with him.	234-235 Catholic Faith Words 235 We Live 378
1)	Grave & serious matter	234 Chapter Review 239 Unit Review 265 We Live 378
2)	Clear knowledge	234 Chapter Review 239 Unit Review 265 We Live 378
3)	Full consent	234 Chapter Review 239 Unit Review 265 We Live 378
b)	Venial Sin-a less serious sin which harms but does not break our relationship with God.	235 Catholic Faith Words 235 Chapter Review 239 Unit Review 266 We Live 378
3)	Social Sin (1928-48)	We Live 378
a)	Any unjust structure, system, or attitude that denies people their rights and dignity, i.e., communism, racism, segregation	Grade 6
b)	Prejudice and discrimination against ANY group; the Arms Race; refusing to share wealth and the goods of the world	Use the chart of social justice themes on 340 to discuss these items: Which themes do they violate?
4)	Sins against life (2258-2330)	Grade 4
a)	Abortion, murder, terrorism	On 234, use these items as examples of mortal sin; they are also social sins.
b)	Abuse of drugs and alcohol	After reading about mortal and venial sin (234-235), discuss how abuse of drugs and alcohol can be mortal sins.
c)	Discrimination of race, sex or age	After reading about mortal and venial sin (234-235), discuss how abuse of drugs and alcohol can be mortal sins.
d)	Nuclear war	Use nuclear war as an extreme example of mortal sin on 234.
4.	Grace (2003)	87 We Live 378 "Alive in Christ" 7, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a.	Definition-God's divine life in us. It is a special gift that God freely gives so that we may share in his happiness.	87, 245 Catholic Faith Words 87 We Live 378

b. Effect - we share in God's life.	87, 245 We Live 378
5. Forgiveness	Our Catholic Tradition 228 We Worship 372 The song "God of Mercy," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a. It begins with God's mercy and love that comes to us in Jesus Christ and the Holy Spirit.	Our Catholic Tradition 228
b. God's mercy and love enables us to forgive ourselves and others.	Make this point after reading about the "Lost Son" on 256.
6. Rite of Reconciliation	257
a. Preparation	260
1) Praise of God for the forgiveness of sin through the death and resurrection of his Son	On 260, add this to #1 under Examine Your Conscience.
2) Thank God for his grace in your life	On 260, add this to #1 under Examine Your Conscience.
3) Examine where you have failed / sinned in love of God and neighbor (examination of conscience)	260 Our Catholic Life 228
b. Celebration of the Rite	* Review the options after discussing the chart on 257. See 1)a-b below. Activity 254
1) Communal celebration with individual confession and absolution	*
a) Face to face exchange	*
b) Kneeling at the fixed confessional grill	*
7. Frequency of Reception	257
a. It is recommended that we receive the sacrament of Penance regularly.	257
b. We are obligated to confess mortal sins.	257
8. The Seal of Confession - the priest is never allowed to reveal what has been told him in confession.	Grade 6
B. THE ANOINTING OF THE SICK (1499-1532)	258-259 The song "You Are Near," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
"Is any among you sick? Let him call for the presbyters of the Church, and let them pray over him, anointing him with oil in the name of the Lord; and the prayer of faith will save the sick man, and the Lord will raise him up; and if he has committed sins, he will be forgiven." Jas. 5:14-15, (1526)	Introduce the second paragraph on 259 by reading this passage to the children.
1. Definition (1527)	259
a. Anointing of the Sick is a sacrament through which Jesus Christ offers the healing, strengthening power of the Holy Spirit.	99, 259



b. The sacrament confers a special grace on the Christian experiencing the difficulties of a grave illness or old age.	259
c. The sacrament may be received each time one falls seriously ill. (1529)	259
2. Rite of Anointing of the Sick (Outside of Mass)	After reading 258-259, share the Rite with the children. See a.-e. below.*
a. Introductory Rites	*
1) Greeting: the priest greets all with peace and asks the family to pray that God bless all present	*
2) Sprinkling with Holy Water: Renewal of one's Baptism	*
3) Instruction: brief explanation of the origin of the sacrament (Rooted in the Letter of St. James)	*
4) Penitential Rite or reception of the Sacrament of Penance	*
b. Liturgy of the Word	*
1) Reading	*
2) Response	*
c. Liturgy of Anointing	*
1) Litany	*
2) Laying on of Hands	*259
3) Anointing	*259
4) Lord's Prayer	*
d. Liturgy of Holy Communion	*
1) Reception of Holy Communion	*
2) Prayer	*
e. Concluding Rite: Blessing	*
1. Effects of the Sacrament	259
a. Spiritual healing: one experiences spiritual healing – the presence of Christ in their sickness and the grace not to lose faith	259
b. Physical healing: at times physical healing can occur	259
2. This Sacrament may be received more than once.	Implied on 259; make this point after discussing the Rite.
<b>II. THE SACRAMENTS AT THE SERVICE OF COMMUNION (1534-1600)</b>	<b>We Worship 372</b>
The whole Church is a priestly people. Through Baptism we are all members of the Body of Christ and we are consecrated for the common priesthood of all the faithful. We are called to worship, praise, petition, and thank God as Jesus Christ did. Others are called to nurture and build up the unity of the Body of Christ through particular consecrations. (1591)	312 The song "Building God's Kingdom," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>



A. HOLY ORDERS	310, 314-315 Chapter Review 319 The song “Come and Follow Me” in Songs of Scripture (Grades 4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Definition	275, 315
a. A person is consecrated in the name and person of Jesus Christ to serve God and the people of God.	315 Chapter Review 319 We Believe 369
b. It is a sacrament of apostolic ministry (1536)	99, 179
2. Purpose	315
a. To help people grow as members of the Body of Christ Lk. 22:24-27	206, 314
b. To preach and teach God’s Word	205-208 Family + Faith 212
c. To celebrate the sacraments with the faithful	208, 273, 275 Chapter Review 279
3. Ministerial priesthood: Degrees of Holy Orders (1554)	208, 275, 314-315
a. Episcopacy - Bishops (886, 1555-61)	205-206, 275, 314-315, 324
1) As a successor of the apostles, he possess the fullness of Holy Orders: - preaching the Gospel - celebrating sacraments - nurturing the unity of the church through charity	205-206  205 Review this point and the next when discussing the text on 314-315.
2) Chief shepherds, teachers, and rulers of dioceses (groups of parishes in a geographic location)	195, 208 (Add the information on dioceses when discussing this page.)
3) Symbols of a bishop	* When discussing the text on Holy Orders on 314-315, spend time discussing the symbols below [a-c].
a) Ring - symbol of the bond between the bishop and his people between the bishop and his people	*
b) Miter - liturgical headdress that signifies the office of bishop, cardinal, or pope. (The front and back pieces of material represent the Old and New Testaments.)	* See photos on 244 and 315.
c) Crosier - the staff carried by the bishop that symbolizes his role as chief shepherd	* See photo on 244.
b. Presbyterate: Ordained priests (1562-68)	208, 275, 314-315
1) Co-workers of the bishop	276, 315

2)	Signed with a special character enabling them to act in the person of Christ (1563)	Make this point on 275 when noting the phrase <i>in persona Christi</i> .
3)	Consecrated to preach the Gospel and celebrate the sacraments	208, 314
4)	Variety of ministry for priests	* Explore these options when discussing the text on 314-315. See a-e below.
	a) Pastors	*
	b) Teachers	*
	c) Chaplains	*
	d) Missionaries	*
	e) Religious Orders (Jesuits, Augustinians, Vincentians, etc.)	*
5)	Symbols	* Use the pictures on 87, 205, 226, 274, and 287 and the illustration on 293, to point these items out to the children. See a)-c) below
	a) Alb	*
	b) Stole	*
	c) Chasuble	*
	c. Deacons (1569-71)	275, 314-315
1)	Assist bishops & priests in service	275-276, 315
	a) Proclaim the Gospel & preach	208, 275 Chapter Review 279
	b) Distribute Communion	275 Chapter Review 279
	c) Baptize	* Discuss this point and the following points along with 275, Roles and Responsibilities, first paragraph. See d-f below.
	d) Preside over funerals	*
	e) Bless marriages	*
	f) Participate in works of charity	*
2)	Kinds	* Discuss the two kinds of deacons along with 275, Roles and Responsibilities, first paragraph. See a and b below.
	a) Transitional deacons - those preparing for priesthood: make promises of celibacy and obedience to the bishop	*
	b) Permanent deacons - unmarried men who promise celibacy and obedience to the bishop and married men who promise obedience to the bishop	*

3) Symbols	Point these items out to the children when discussing 315. See a-c below*
a) Alb	* See photo on 268.
b) Stole	* See photo on 268.
c) Dalmatic (outer garment)	*
4. Rite of Ordination	99, 315
a. Laying on of Hands: ritual invoking the Holy Spirit	99, 315
b. Prayer of Consecration: asking God the Father to send the Holy Spirit and consecrate these men in the person of Jesus Christ	99, 315
B. THE SACRAMENT OF MATRIMONY (1601-58)	99, 315 The song "They'll Know We Are Christians," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Definition	315 Chapter Review 319
a. Matrimony is the union of two people who freely enter into a loving covenant with each other in Christ.	99 (Use the term <i>covenant</i> when discussing God's action on this page.)
b. A sacred sign that gives witness to the world of the love between Christ and his Bride, the Church	314-315
1. Purpose	315
a. Husband and wife grow in union through faithfulness to each other until death	315
b. Couple accept children and intend to raise them in the faith	315
2. Rite of Marriage	99
a. Ministers – the wife and husband	99, 315
b. Exchange of vows	99, 315
c. Nuptial Blessing	Mention this blessing after reading the second text paragraph on 315.
<b>III. LITURGICAL YEAR</b>	<b>We Worship 374</b>
A. EASTER SEASON (1168-69)	43-50 We Worship 374 The song "Rise Up with Him," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
Sunset of Easter Sunday to sunset of the Solemnity of Pentecost	44 (sidebar) Family + Faith 42
1. Easter Sunday: liturgical color is white for glory, joy, innocence Mt. 28:1-15, Mk. 16:1-8, Lk. 24:1-12, Jn. 20:1-10	44 (sidebar)
2. Ascension Thursday: liturgical color is white marks the end of Jesus' earthly appearances Mt. 28:16-20, Mk. 16:19-20 Lk. 24:50-53, Acts 1:6-12	51-58 White: sidebar on 52
3. Pentecost: liturgical color is red for the Holy	59-66

Spirit Acts 2:1-4	Red: sidebar on 60
a. Fifty days after Easter	60 (sidebar)
b. The birthday of the Church	Note this along with the first bulleted point in the sidebar on 60.
<b>B. OTHER CELEBRATIONS</b>	See below.
1. Trinity Sunday - Sunday after Pentecost	Note this feast at the end of the chapter on Pentecost (59-66).
2. Corpus Christi (Body and Blood of Christ) - Sunday after Trinity Sunday	Grade 2 - Note this feast at the end of the chapter on Pentecost (59-66).
3. Solemnity of the Sacred Heart - Friday after the Second Sunday after Pentecost	Note this feast at the end of the chapter on Pentecost (59-66).
<b>C. ORDINARY TIME:</b> liturgical color is green for hope, growth, life	10 (sidebar)
<b>D. SAINTS AND HOLY PEOPLE</b>	213-224 People of Faith throughout The song "Whatsoever You Do," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>May 10: St. Damien of Molokai</b>	
Joseph de Vuster was born in 1840, the son of Belgian farmers. He joined the Congregation of the Sacred Heart and chose the name "Damien". These missionaries were responsible for the Catholic faith on the Hawaiian Islands. He spent eight years traveling by horseback and by canoe to serve the people. The Bishop asked for a volunteer priest to go to the island of Molokai, a place for people dying of leprosy. There were no health care facilities, no law enforcement, and no priests on Molokai. The people were in desperate need of help. Father Damien volunteered, knowing he would not be allowed to leave the island. Molokai took on a whole different meaning after he arrived. It became an island of Christian love. He labored for eighteen years until his death. Father Damien eventually contracted leprosy and died on April 15, 1889 at the age of forty-nine. He was canonized by Pope Benedict XVI on October 11, 2009.	258 For information on St. Damien, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near May 10 or when discussing 258.
<b>June 24: Birth of John the Baptist</b>	
John the Baptist was a prophet who foretold the coming of Jesus, the Messiah. The Gospel of Luke tells the story of John's birth. His parents, Zachariah and Elizabeth, were childless and old. The Angel Gabriel appeared to Zachariah and told him Elizabeth would bear a son. Zachariah did not believe this, and he immediately lost his ability to speak (Luke 1:5-25). However, Elizabeth did conceive a baby, and when Elizabeth's cousin Mary came to visit her, the baby leaped for joy in her womb (Luke 1:44). When Elizabeth gave birth to her baby, Zachariah wrote on a tablet, "His name is John." Zachariah was then able to speak again (Luke 1:57-66).	For information on St. John the Baptist, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near June 24 or when introducing the Scripture on 109.

<b>July 1: Blessed Junipero Serra</b>	<b>Grade 4</b>
Blessed Junipero Serra founded the Franciscan missions in California in the 18th century. Born in Spain in 1713, he joined the Franciscans at the age of twenty-three. Initially, he was a scholar and teacher, but he later became a missionary in 1749. He was sent first to Mexico City, then to Baja California and finally founded a mission in San Diego, California in 1769. This was the first of twenty-one missions throughout California. These mission centers reached out to the native Indians and also first cultivated European crops in America, such as figs, citrus, grapes, olives and vegetables. Blessed Junipero Serra traveled tirelessly from mission to mission and is said to have confirmed over 5,000 people. He died at the mission in Carmel in 1784.	For information on St. Junipero, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near July 1 (if in a year-round program) or when discussing missionaries on 336-338.
<b>July 6: St. Maria Goretti, Virgin and Martyr</b>	
Born to a poor farming family in Italy in 1890, Maria Goretti was always known for her piety and her beauty. She was a very good, responsible and religious young girl. Her family were sharecroppers who lived next door to the Serenelli family. Her father died when she was ten. Her mother needed to work on the farm to provide for her young six children. Maria took care of her younger siblings. In 1902, when Maria was twelve, she was attacked and stabbed fourteen times by 19-year-old Alessandro Serenelli. She died two days later. Before she died she went to confession, received Communion and the Sacrament of the Sick. She also forgave Alessandro. Alessandro was sent to prison and years later dreamt of Maria in a garden, again forgiving him and offering him flowers. After that, he repented of his crime. He was released from prison and sought out the forgiveness of Maria's family. Alessandro was even present at her canonization in 1950.	For information on St. Maria, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near July 6 (if in a year-round program) or at another appropriate time.
<b>IV. MARY</b>	<b>We Believe 370 We Pray 383, 386-387</b>
<b>A. SHRINES TO OUR LADY</b>	See Notes at end of Third Trimester.* The song "Mary, Our Mother," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Shrine of Our Lady of Czestochowa Doylestown, PA	* Grade 1
2. National Shrine of the Immaculate Conception Washington, D. C.	*
3. Shrine of Our Lady of Guadalupe Mexico	*

B. DAYS IN HONOR OF MARY	24 We Worship 374 The song “Mary, a Woman of Faith,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>March 25 - Solemnity of the Annunciation</b>	
The Annunciation is the feast commemorating the appearance of the Angel Gabriel to Mary. The angel told her that she had been chosen to be the Mother of Jesus Christ, the Son of the Most High God. Mary, through the power of the Holy Spirit, became the Mother of Jesus.	218 Catholic Faith Words 218 Using this information, review the feast on or near March 25. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>May 31 - Feast of the Visitation</b> Luke 1:39-56	Grade 2
<b>November 21 The Presentation of Mary</b>	
The Presentation of Mary is a unique feast day. Although the event is not in the Bible, we learn from other sources that Mary’s parents, Ann and Joachim, offered Mary to God in the Temple when she was only three years old. We celebrate this event because it helps us to Lord and obeying His will in all things.	9-16 Using this information, review the feast on or near November 21 or with the chapter on The Presentation of Mary (9-16). The song “Mary’s Song of Praise” in Songs of Scripture (Grades 4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>May or June - Immaculate Heart of Mary</b>	
(Saturday following the Second Sunday after Pentecost)	Take note of this feast near the time it occurs in a given year. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>July 16 - Memorial of Our Lady of Mount Carmel</b>	
Mount Carmel is located on the coast of Israel, north of the city of Haifa. This was the place where the prophet Elijah confronted the pagan prophets of Baal. Around 1154, the Order of Mt. Carmel was founded at this ancient shrine. This contemplative order, called Carmelites, began to celebrate its patronal feast on July 16. According to the tradition of the order, on that day in 1251, Mary appeared to St. Simon Stock, a Carmelite in England. She gave him the brown scapular as a sign of her love and protection. A full scapular is a long piece of cloth worn over a religious habit. Today a scapular may be a medal or two pieces of cloth connected by a cord. Carmelites and others who wear the scapular honor the Blessed Mother by wearing it.	Using this information, review the feast on or near July 16 (in a year-long program) or at another appropriate time. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

<b>August 15 - Solemnity of the Assumption</b>	
Pope Pius XII, on November 1, 1950, infallibly defined what Catholics always believed: Mary was assumed body and soul into heaven. (CCC #966)	218 Catholic Faith Words 218 Using this information, review the feast on or near August 15 or when reading 11. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>August 22 - Memorial of the Queenship of Mary</b>	
In 1954, Pope Pius XII established this feast which honors Mary who was crowned Queen of Heaven and Earth by Jesus when she on the day of her Assumption.	People of Faith 221 Using this information, review the feast on or near August 22. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>V. SOCIAL JUSTICE</b>	<b>Catholic Social Teaching 348-361</b>
<i>“The Church’s social teaching is a rich treasure of wisdom about building a just society and living lives of holiness amidst the challenges of modern society.... In this time of widespread violence and diminished respect for human life and dignity in our country and around the world, the Gospel of life and the biblical call to justice need to be proclaimed and shared with new clarity, urgency, and energy.”</i>	Catholic Social Teaching 348-349 The song “Walk with Your God” in Songs in Scripture (Grades 4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>Major Themes:</b>	340 Catholic Social Teaching 348-349
<b>Dignity of Work and the Rights of Workers</b>	340 Catholic Social Teaching 356-357
<b>Solidarity of the Human Family</b>	340 Catholic Social Teaching 358-359
<b>Care for God’s Creation</b>	340 Catholic Social Teaching 360-361
A. AWARENESS OF THOSE WHO SUFFER	340 Catholic Social Teaching 354-355, 358-359
1. Participate in the Lenten parish / school programs	Use the chapter on Lent (31-36) and the parish bulletin for suggestions.
2. Discuss ways students can help to alleviate problems of hunger, disease, poverty	116, 300, 311 What Do You Wonder? 37 Activity 40, 61, 117, 155, 197, 249, 259 Catholic Social Teaching 359 (activity)
B. AWARENESS OF THE IMPORTANCE OF WORK	340 Catholic Social Teaching 356-357
1. Discuss ways to show respect for the work of others	Catholic Social Teaching 353 (activity), 357 (activity)
2. Determine ways to show appreciation for the jobs of those in the local community	Catholic Social Teaching 357 (activity)

3. Evaluate how homework and home / classroom responsibilities help build respect for the value of work	Work this evaluation into the discussion of Catholic Social Teaching 356-357
<b>HOLYDAYS OF OBLIGATION</b>	We Worship 374
In the United States, there are six holydays:	We Worship 374
1. Mary, Mother of God, January 1	We Worship 374
2. Ascension Thursday	218
3. Assumption, August 15	51-58
4. All Saints, November 1	218
5. Immaculate Conception, December 8	218
6. Christmas, December 25	23-29



## Notes

### FIRST TRIMESTER

#### III. D. 4. Advent symbols

##### b. Jesse Tree

The Jesse Tree recalls how people since Adam and Eve have awaited the birth of Jesus. The tree (drawn or constructed or natural small branch or large twig) is decorated with symbols of some of Jesus' ancestors. The earliest example from history comes from the eleventh century. The tree is named after King David's father, Jesse. Isaiah 11:1 reads: "But a shoot shall sprout from the stump of Jesse, / and from his roots a bud shall blossom." An image of Jesse sleeping at the bottom of the tree is frequently part of the picture or structure. The number of other images varies, but usually there are at least twelve.

[The following are taken from a "Jesse Tree Coloring Pages" handout from OSV website.]

Adam and Eve	an apple	Genesis 3:1–7
Noah	an ark and/or rainbow	Genesis 9:12–17
Abraham	a tent and/or camel	Genesis 12:1–7
Sarah	a cradle	Genesis 21:1–7
Jacob	a ladder	Genesis 28:10–22
Rebecca	a well	Genesis 24:10–20
Joseph	a many-colored coat	Genesis 37:1–36
Moses	tablets of the Commandments	Exodus 34:28
Miriam	a tambourine	Exodus 15:20–21
Joshua	a trumpet	Joshua 6:1–15
David	a harp	1 Samuel 16:17–23
Solomon	a crown	1 Kings 3:4–15
Isaiah	a lion and a lamb	Isaiah 11:1–9
Ruth	an anchor (faithfulness)	Book of Ruth
Deborah	a tent peg and a mallet	Judges 4
Daniel	a lion	Daniel 6:17–24
Mary	a lily	Luke 1:26–38
Elizabeth	a small house	Luke 1:39–56
Joseph	a hammer or saw	Matthew 1:18–25
Jesus	Greek letters Chi-Rho	Luke 2:1–20

### SECOND TRIMESTER

#### I A 13. Worship of the Eucharist Outside of Mass

##### a. Visits to the Blessed Sacrament

b. Exposition and Benediction: Benediction highlights the presence of Christ in the Eucharist outside of Mass. The outline of the ceremony follows:

- Readings from the Word of God
- Hymns
- Prayers
- Time for silent adoration
- Blessing of the people with the Sacred Host

##### c. Forty Hours

- 1) History: Blessing people with the Sacred Host in a formal ceremony developed in the early fourteenth century. Its earlier origins are unclear. Benediction became a regular practice after the Council of Trent affirmed the Real Presence. The devotion became less frequent after Vatican II.
- 2) Practice: The Forty Hours devotion honors Jesus in the Holy Eucharist with adoration of Jesus in the Sacred Host displayed in a monstrance. The devotion begins with a Mass of Exposition and a procession. During the forty hours, people visit the church or chapel for private prayer and adoration or small group prayer and adoration. The time may be set aside for a parish retreat as well. The end of the devotion is another Mass and Benediction. Sometimes the hours are continuous, but many parishes close the church during the night and extend the actual time of exposition over two or three days.

### **THIRD TRIMESTER**

#### **VI. MARY**

- A. Shrines to Our Lady (information on 1 and 2 taken from their websites)
  1. Shrine of Our Lady of Czestochowa, 654 Ferry Rd., Doylestown, PA  
 The National Shrine of Our Lady of Czestochowa ... [is] located on Beacon Hill, and overlooking Peace Valley, ... the perfect place to come and spend time in prayer and reflection. [The shrine began] in 1951 when Father Michael M. Zembrzuski, a priest in the Pauline Order from Poland, arrived.... he worked as a missionary traveling and preaching at various Polish parishes throughout the United States and Canada. [His] dream was to build a shrine which would become both a religious and cultural center.... The dedication of the first chapel [in 1955] was a great success. It created a new center of Marian devotion and a place of pilgrimage.... The cultural events, most especially those representing Polish traditions, attracted an ever increasing number of visitors.
  2. National Shrine of the Immaculate Conception, 400 Michigan Ave NE, Washington, D.C.  
 The Basilica of the National shrine of the Immaculate Conception is the largest Roman Catholic church in the United States and North America, and is one of the ten largest churches in the world. ... the Basilica is the nation's preeminent Marian shrine, dedicated to the patroness of the United States—the Blessed Virgin Mary under her title of the Immaculate Conception. ... [It] is home to over 70 chapels and oratories that relate to the peoples, cultures and traditions that are the fabric of the Catholic faith and the mosaic of our great nation. The Basilica also houses the largest collection of contemporary ecclesiastical art on earth.
  3. Shrine of Our Lady of Guadalupe, Fray Juan de Zumaraga SN, Villa Gustavo a Madero, Gustavo A. Madero, 07050 Mexico City, Federal District, Mexico  
 This minor basilica and national shrine was built close to the place where Mary appeared to Juan Diego. The first basilica was built between 1531 and 1709. Due to sinking as a result of the unstable ground, it was replaced by a modern church built between 1974 and 1976. The tilma (apron, cloak) with the image of Our Lady of Guadalupe on it hangs in the sanctuary of the church. Since Our Lady of Guadalupe is the patroness of the Americas, the basilica is a place of pilgrimage for hundreds of thousands of people.

**GRADE 6**  
**First Trimester**

***Alive in Christ***  
**School Student Edition**  
**pages**

**TAKE NOTE:** Because of *Alive in Christ's* unique approach to its scope and sequence, many of the following standards were presented in an earlier grade level and expanded in the following pages.

<b>I. THE BIBLE</b>	<b>We Believe 362-364</b>
A. DEFINITION – Collection of sacred writings (81-82)	4-5 Catholic Faith Words 5 Family + Faith 80 The song “I Sing the Mighty Power of God,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Inspired word of God 2 Tim. 3:16-17	4-5, 73 Catholic Faith Words 73 Chapter Review 79 Family + Faith 80
2. A source of Revelation (NCD #48-61, (DV #1-10)	69-80 Our Catholic Tradition 68 Catholic Faith Words 73 Chapter Review 79 Family + Faith 80 Unit Review 107
B. HOW TO USE THE BIBLE	* Grade 3 Use the Activity on 75 to review this (1-6 below)
1. Name of book or Bible	*
2. Chapter number	*
3. Verse number	*
4. Title of story	*
5. Parallel passages	*
6. Cross references	*
C. STRUCTURE	4
1. Old Testament (702)	4, 70
a. Total number of books (46 books)	4
b. Divisions	4, 70
1) The Torah/ Pentateuch (The Law of Moses) (5 books)	4
2) The Historical Books (16 books)Grade 6	4
3) The Wisdom Books ( 7 books)	4
4) The Prophetic Books (18 books)	4
2. New Testament (124-26)	4-5, 70, 194-195 Catholic Faith Words 194 The song “Come and Follow Me” in Songs of Scripture (Grades 4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a. Total number of books (27 books)	4

b. Divisions	5
1) The Gospels (4)	5, 194-195 Chapter Review 199 We Believe 363
2) The Acts of the Apostles	5
3) The Letters / Epistles (21 letters)	5 Note these groups [a-c below*] when reading about the Epistles on 5.
a) Paul's Letters (13 letters)	*
b) The Catholic Letters ( 7 letters)	*
c) The Letter to the Hebrews	*
4) The Book of Revelation / Apocalypse	5, 336-337 Activity 341 Let Us Pray 342 Chapter Review 343 Family + Faith 344 Unit Review 345-346
D. IMPORTANCE OF THE BIBLE	4, 70, 76 The Big Question 68 Our Catholic Tradition 68 Unit Review 107 The song "Ps 19: Lord, You Have the Words of Everlasting Life," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. God communicates with us and reveals himself to us. (DV #2)	70, 73 Catholic Faith Words 73 Unit Review 105
2. There is a natural desire for God in every human heart. (26-49)	Grade 5
3. Human beings have the capacity to hear God speaking to them.	73 The song "Lord of All Hopefulness," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
4. Inspired Word of God (DV #11)	4-5, 73 Catholic Faith Words 73 Chapter Review 79 Family + Faith 80
5. Root of our Christian faith (DV Ch. 4)	73
6. Covenant relationship Lk. 1:68-79, Gal. 4:4-7	97, 99
7. Source of prayer (DV #2)	76, 78 See Let Us Pray throughout.
<b>II. OLD TESTAMENT</b>	
A. LITERARY GENRE	70, 74 Chapter Review 79
1. Definition	74 (literary forms)
2. Types	74 * After reading 124, refer children to the Book of Exodus to locate these three types (a.-c. below)
a. Birth Announcement	*

b. Call Narrative	*
c. Covenant Narrative	*
3. Interpreting Sacred Scripture (115-19)	73 To distinguish between the 2 senses below, start with the first paragraph on 74, especially “to tell the truth God wanted to share with us.” Then turn to 96-98. Point out (see below*) (1) the literal message and (2) the spiritual message behind the stories: humans brought sin into the world, and sin and its consequences continued and grew over time.
a. Literal sense	*
b. Spiritual sense	* 4, 74-76 Family + Faith 80
B. MAJOR EVENTS	Note that these events all speak to the message of the Bible: “God is faithful and wants you to live with him forever” (75).
1. Creation Gn. 1, 2, (DV #3), (337-49)	4, 81-92 Family + Faith 104 Unit Review 106 The song “For the Beauty of the Earth,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. Humanity’s sinful response to God	96-98 Chapter Review 103
a. The Fall of Adam and Eve Original Sin and its effects Gn. 3, GS #13, 17, (385-90, 396-409, 415-19)	41, 96, 98-99 Catholic Faith Words 98 Chapter Review 103 Unit Review 105 The song “Where Are You, Adam?” in Songs of Scripture (Grades 4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
b. Cain and Abel Gn. 4	97 Chapter Review 103
c. Sin in Noah’s Time Gn. 6-9	97 Chapter Review 103 Unit Review 106
d. Tower of Babel Gn. 11:1-9	98
3. God’s Response Gn. 5-8	97-100 Catholic Faith Words 97, 98 Let Us Pray 93, 102 Scripture 97 Chapter Review 103 Family + Faith 104 Unit Review 106

a. Characteristics	97, 99 Let Us Pray 102 Unit Review 105
1) Justice Sir. 35:17	Let Us Pray 69, 241 Scripture 173, 178
2) Mercy and love Ps. 51:1, Lam. 3:22-23	97, 99, 246, 253 Let Us Pray 102, 173 Family + Faith 104 Chapter Review
b. Promise of Redemption Gn. 3:15, (DV #14-16)	97, 99 Scripture 97 Catholic Faith Words 192
c. Choosing a Special People: Israel Our Ancestors in Faith Gn. 12-50	Make these points in introducing Abraham and Sarah on 112: The Israelites were chosen by God and, therefore, are a special people. They are our ancestors in faith.
1) Abraham and Sarah	4, 112-115 Scripture 112, 123 Chapter Review 119 Unit Review 145-147
a) Call Gn. 12:1-3, (59, 72, 762)	Scripture 112 The songs "God of Abraham" and "Abraham," in Songs of Scripture (Grades 4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
b) Response in faith Gn. 12, Heb. 11:9-20	113
c) New name Gn. 17:5	113
d) Covenant Gn. 15, (762, 1222)	112-113 Scripture 112 Chapter Review 119
e) Promise of a Son Gn. 16, 17	4, 41 Scripture 113
f) Sacrifice of the Son Gn. 22	Add this story to the Scripture on 113; note that the story shows that God does not want human sacrifice.
2) Isaac and Rebekah Gn. 24	* 114 Chapter 119 Look up this Scripture (Gn 24); comment on the couple's faith in God. If there is time have children read these stories in Gn 24-27 from Bibles; see a-d, 3) a-e, and 4) a-e below.
a) People of faith	*
b) Covenant renewed Sir. 44:22-23	* See also Gen 26:1-5
c) Parents of Esau and Jacob Gn. 25:19-26	*

d) Blessing of the sons Gn. 27:26-40	*
3) Jacob, Leah and Rachel (2573)	114 If there is time have children read these stories from Bibles.
a) Esau, firstborn Gn. 25:19-26	*
b) Sells birthright Gn. 25:27-34	*
c) Jacob obtains blessing Gn. 27:1-40	*
d) New name (Israel) Gn. 32:23-33	* 114 Unit Review 146
e) Father of 12 sons Gn. 35:23-29	* Scripture 114
4) Joseph and his brothers Gn. 37:1-11	114 If there is time have children read these stories from Bibles.
a) Joseph - the favorite son Gn. 37:3	* 114 Chapter Review 119
b) Joseph sold into slavery Gn. 37:12-36	* 114
c) Joseph-interpreter of dreams Gn. 40:1-41	*114
d) Governor of Egypt Gn. 41:37-50	*
e) Blessing of Jacob Gn. 49:22-26	*
<b>III. LITURGICAL YEAR (1163-73, 1194)</b>	<b>We Worship 370</b>
A. DEFINITION - The cycle of feasts and seasons celebrating the events of the life of Jesus Christ and his presence in the Church.	2 We Worship 370 The song "They'll Know We Are Christians," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
B. SUNDAY - The Lord's day is the day on which we celebrate the Resurrection of Jesus Christ. We go to Mass on this day to give praise and thanks to God. This is the heart of the Church's life.	We Worship 370
C. ORDINARY TIME: liturgical color is green for hope, growth, and life.	10 (sidebar), 156 Family + Faith 16 We Worship 370
1. Time in the winter between Christmas time and Lent.	156 Family + Faith 16 We Worship 370
2. Time in the summer and fall from Pentecost to the Feast of Christ the King.	156 Family + Faith 16 We Worship 370
3. Refers to ordinal, counted time.	We Worship 370
4. Time to hear the Scriptures proclaimed inviting us to live out the mysteries of our faith and the message of the Gospels.	We Worship 370
a. Cycle A - Gospel of St. Matthew	Grade 5
b. Cycle B - Gospel of St. Mark	Grade 5
c. Cycle C - Gospel of St. Luke	Grade 5

D. ADVENT (524)	17-24, 156 We Worship 370 The song "O Come, O Come, Emmanuel," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Liturgical color is purple for preparation, sorrow for sin	18 Activity 20
2. Begins the Liturgical Year	18 Activity 20
3. Period of four weeks of preparation for the birth of Jesus Christ, Christmas	18, 156 Activity 20
a. Prayers and Scripture readings emphasize the coming of Jesus Christ	18-19
b. First part of Advent focuses on his Second Coming at the end of time	18-19, 21 (Add info on first part of Advent.) Activity 20
c. Second part of Advent focuses on his coming into human history in Bethlehem	18-19, 21 (Add info on second part of Advent.)
4. Advent symbols	
a. Advent Wreath	Grade 3 Family + Faith 25 (Prayer)
b. Jesse Tree	See Notes at end of Third Trimester.
E. SAINTS AND HOLY PEOPLE (1173)	See People of Faith throughout. The song "I Will Choose Christ," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
Special days to honor saints are ranked and celebrated in different degrees.	Make this point when discussing the sanctoral cycle on 10 (sidebar, 2 <sup>nd</sup> bullet). Share this information when looking over the People of Faith list on 13.
<i>Solemnity:</i> liturgies celebrating events, beliefs, and personages of principal importance and universal significance in salvation history	Share this information when discussing the chapter on Christmas (25-30) or Pentecost (59-66).
<i>Feast:</i> liturgies of minor importance	Share this information when looking over the People of Faith list on 13.
<i>Memorial:</i> liturgies celebrating minor events in the life of the Blessed Virgin Mary and of saints significant to a local country, church or religious community.	Share this information when looking over the People of Faith list on 13.
<b>September 30: Memorial of St. Jerome, Priest and Doctor</b>	Grade 5
Jerome was a man of extremes. His real name was Eusebius Hieronymus Sophronius. He was born around 345 A.D. in the area of present day Yugoslavia. His Christian family was able to send him to Rome at the age of twelve for a good education. There he excelled in Hebrew, Latin, and Greek. After a period of time in the desert, he was ordained a priest. He spent much time counseling his friends in the spiritual life. Later, Pope	We Believe 368 For information on St. Jerome, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near September 30.



Damasas, realizing his talents, commissioned Jerome to translate the Bible from Hebrew and Greek into Latin. His translation was called the Vulgate. The Vulgate became the official biblical text of the Catholic Church.	
<b>October 15: St. Teresa of Avila, Virgin and Doctor</b>	Grade 5
<p>St. Teresa was born into a rich Spanish family in 1515. When she was fourteen, her mother died and her father sent her to be educated by the Augustinian Sisters. She eventually decided to enter the Carmelites. Her early years were marked by illness and migraines, and she often found it difficult to pray. Years later she received help from two deeply spiritual persons, St. Francis Borgia and St. Peter Alcantara. Through their encouragement, she made great progress in her prayer life and began to experience ecstatic visions. After this period, she led a reform of her Carmelite order because she felt the spiritual life of the order was hurting. She traveled throughout Spain and reformed many religious houses, aided by St. John of the Cross. Teresa wrote extensively, including the great work of mystical spiritualism, Interior Castle. She died in 1582 and was named a Doctor of the Church by Pope Paul VI in 1970.</p>	<p>People of Faith 77 For information on St. Teresa, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>. Using this information, review the feast on or near October 15.</p>
<b>October 17: St. Margaret Mary Alacoque</b>	Grade 4
<p>Margaret Mary was born in 1647 into a well-known family in Burgundy, France. Desiring to dedicate her life to the service of God, she entered the Visitation Convent at Paray-Le-Monial at the age of twenty-two. She had a great devotion to the Sacred Heart of Jesus. As a gift from Jesus, she received private revelations from him. Through her intercession, devotion to the Sacred Heart of Jesus spread throughout Europe. In 1765, this devotion to the Sacred Heart was approved for liturgical observance by the Pope.</p> <p><i>Jesus' message was, "See this heart which has loved so much and received so little love in return ... tell everyone that I really love them and I want to be loved in return. If you love me, pray and sacrifice for those who do not believe in my love or do not care about my love."</i></p>	<p>For information on St. Margaret Mary, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>. Using this information, review the feast on or near October 17.</p>
<b>IV. MARY</b>	<b>We Believe 364</b>
A. Dogmas believed	* See Notes at end of Third Trimester; share with chapter on The Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary (9-16). See 1.-4. below.
1. The Immaculate Conception (490-94)	*
2. Mary's Divine Motherhood (495)	*
3. The Virgin Birth (496, 499, 510)	*
4. The Assumption (966, 974)	*

B. DAYS IN HONOR OF MARY (1172)	10, including sidebar The song “Mary, Our Mother,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>August 15 - Solemnity of the Assumption</b>	Grades 2 and 3
Pope Pius XII, on November 1, 1950, infallibly defined what Catholics always believed: Mary was assumed body and soul into heaven. (CCC #966)	Using this information, review the feast on or near August 15 (if in session) or along with the chapter on Mary (9-16). For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>September 8 - Feast of the Birth of Mary</b>	Grade 1
Mary was the daughter of Saints Ann and Joachim. They prayed that God would bless them with a child, and He rewarded their faithfulness with a daughter set apart to be the mother of the Son of God. Because of this, she was conceived and born immaculate and full of grace. We do not know from the Gospels the exact date of Mary’s birth. However, Christians have celebrated it on September 8th since the 7th century. Mary’s birth is one of only three celebrated on the liturgical calendar.	Using this information, review the feast on or near September 8. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>September 15 - Memorial of Our Lady of Sorrows</b>	Grade 4
Today, we remember how Mary, as the mother of Jesus, suffered greatly. There are seven events in particular that we recognize, called the Seven Sorrows. The Sorrows, which are all found in the Gospels, are the prophecy of Simeon (Lk. 2:34-35), the flight into Egypt to escape Herod (Mt. 2:13-21), the loss of Jesus for three days in the Temple (Lk. 2:41-50), meeting Jesus on the road to Calvary (Jn. 19:17), the crucifixion and death of Jesus (Jn. 19:18-30), holding Jesus when He was taken down from the cross (Jn. 19:39-40), and Jesus laid in the tomb (Jn. 19:40-42). St. Bernard wrote, “Truly, O Blessed Mother, a sword has pierced your heart...He died in body through a love greater than anyone had known. She died in spirit through a love unlike any other since His.” Our Lady of Sorrows, pray for us.	Using this information, review the feast on or near September 15. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>October 7 - Memorial of Our Lady of the Rosary</b>	Grade 5
This feast was established by Saint Pius V. Pope Gregory XIII later named this the Feast of the Holy Rosary. This feast invites everyone to meditate upon the mysteries of Christ, following the example of the Blessed Virgin Mary who was so singularly associated with the incarnation, passion and glorious resurrection of the Son of God. (Christian Prayer, 1976, p. 1285)	Using this information, review the feast on or near October 7. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

<b>November 19 - Our Lady of Divine Providence</b>	
On November 19, 1969 Pope Paul VI declared Our Lady Mother of Divine Providence principal patroness of the island of Puerto Rico, since November 19 was the date that the island was discovered. The image of Our Lady that is so special to the people of Puerto Rico shows the Divine Child sleeping peacefully in the Virgin Mary=s arms. However, the name and worship of Our Lady of the Divine Providence originated in Italy in the 12th century, then spread to Spain and then to Puerto Rico.	Using this information, review the feast on or near November 19. Mention this title and feast after reading the second paragraph of text on 87. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>November 21 - Memorial of the Presentation of Mary</b>	
The Presentation of Mary is a unique feast day. Although the event is not in the Bible, we learn from other sources that Mary's parents, Ann and Joachim, offered Mary to God in the Temple when she was only three years old. We celebrate this event because it helps us to understand Mary's unique holiness, which was nurtured from the very beginning of her life.	9-16 Use this information on or near November 21 and/or with the chapter on the Presentation of Mary (9-16). For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>V. PRAYER</b>	<b>We Pray 382-389</b>
<b>Take Note:</b> Each lesson begins with a reflection of a Scripture passage that helps the children listen for God's Word and deepen their experience of His presence in their lives. Scripture is reflected upon, studied, prayed and applied in each lesson.	
A. DEFINITION Lk. 11:1-4	6, 115, 128 Chapter Review 119 Family + Faith 120 We Pray 380 The song "To You, O God, I Lift Up My Soul," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
B. KINDS Lk. 11:5-13 (2700, 2704, 2709-19, 2721-24)	See below.
1. Communal	Activity 317 We Worship 372 In addition to the kinds below, see Let Us Pray throughout.
a. Eucharistic Liturgy Lk. 5:16	127, 273-275 Catholic Faith Words 274 We Worship 371
b. Liturgy of the Hours (1174, 1196)	Grade 5
2. Private, personal Mt. 18:19-20	315-316
a. Biblical prayer (NCD #14), Ps. 139	Frequent use of psalms throughout in Let Us Pray
1) Reading and meditating on scriptures Ps. 27	76, 315, Activity 75 Let Us Pray 22, 36, 118, 342
2) Use of the Old Testament Psalms Ps. 25, (2585-89)	See Let Us Pray at beginning of most chapters. 155 Let Us Pray 158
b. Other forms (See pages 29-36)	See below.

1) The “Jesus Prayer”	Let Us Pray 262 We Pray 386
2) Praying in Common (Choral Speech)	See Let Us Pray throughout.
3) Song and Gesture	See Let Us Pray at end of most chapters (song). Previous grades (gesture)
4) Meditation	76, 315, Let Us Pray 36, 118, 182, 238, 342
5) Aspirations	Examples: Family + Faith (Let’s Pray) 8, 80, 120, 132, 144, 200, 212, 241, 264, 280, 292, 304, 332, 344
C. PURPOSE OF PRAYER	116, 315-316 Activity 117 We Pray 380-381
1. Adoration (2626-28, 2639)	115-116 Let Us Pray 90, 170, 302 We Pray 380
2. Thanksgiving (2637-38)	78, 115-116 We Pray 381
3. Petition (2629-36)	12, 115-116, 315-316 Our Catholic Life 308 We Pray 102, 198, 210, 289, 290, 318, 330, 380-381
4. Contrition (2631, 2850-54)	We Pray 381 (see Petition), 386
<b>VI. SACRAMENTALS</b>	<b>See previous grades.</b>
A. DEFINITION (1677)	See previous grades.
B. KINDS (1671-73)	See previous grades.
<b>VII. SOCIAL JUSTICE</b>	<b>Catholic Social Teaching 348-361</b>
<i>“The commitment to human life and dignity, to human rights and solidarity, is a calling all Catholic educators must share with their students. It is not a vocation for a few religion teachers, but a challenge for every Catholic educator and catechist.”</i>	Catholic Social Teaching 348-355 The song “Act Justly,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>Major Themes:</b>	Catholic Social Teaching 348-361
<b>The Life and Dignity of the Human Person</b>	84, 88, 247-248 Catholic Faith Words 84 Activity 242 Chapter Review 91 Family + Faith 92, 252 Unit Review 106, 265, 267 Catholic Social Teaching 348-349
<b>Call to Family, Community and Participation</b>	Catholic Social Teaching 350-351
<b>Rights and Responsibilities of the Human Person</b>	Catholic Social Teaching 352-353
<b>Option for the Poor and Vulnerable</b>	247 Catholic Social Teaching 354-355

A. AWARENESS OF THE BASIC DIGNITY OF EACH PERSON	84, 246-248 Our Catholic Life 228 Catholic Faith Words 84 Activity 144 Family + Faith 252 Catholic Social Teaching 348-349 We Live 379
1. Discuss appropriate ways to show respect for life in all its stages.	88, 248 Activity 242 Catholic Social Teaching 349
2. Discuss ways to peacefully resolve peer conflicts.	26, 247 What Do You Wonder? 241 Activity 62 Catholic Faith Words 246
3. Celebrate birthdays and cultural and ethnic heritage.	After reading Catholic Social Teaching 348-349, ask volunteers to share something about their cultural and ethnic heritage.
4. Discuss ways to show respect for all members of a family.	88, 247 Activity 242
B. RESPOND TO COMMUNITY NEEDS	246-247 Catholic Faith Words 246 Catholic Social Teaching 350-351
1. Participate in parish and/or school collections: food, clothing, toys, etc.	Catholic Social Teaching 355
2. Connect with Archdiocesan Social Service Agencies	See Catholic Human Services at <a href="http://archphila.org/home.php">http://archphila.org/home.php</a> .
<b>Grade Six - Second Trimester</b>	
<b>I. OLD TESTAMENT</b>	
A. MAJOR EVENTS (continued)	4
1. God's Response	Chapter 5 to end of text
a. Moses, Exodus, and the Covenant	4, 121-132, 133-144 The song "Moses, Set Them Free," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> If there is time, read the Scripture indicated below [all of 1-2 * on the page or on one of the pages noted.
1) Early life Ex. 2	* Scripture 124
a) Oppression of Israelites Ex. 1:8-22	* Scripture 124
b) Love and care of Moses' mother Ex. 2:1-10	* Scripture 124
2) Leader of Israel	* 152 Scripture 124-125 Chapter Review 131
a) God's call Ex. 3:2-6, Sir. 45:1-5	* Scripture 124-125 Activity 125 The song "The Great I Am," in Songs of Scripture (Grades 4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

b) God's plan for Moses Ex. 3:7-10	* Scripture 124
c) Moses and Aaron before Pharaoh Ex. 5, 6:28 - 7:7	* Use between 124 and 125.
d) Conflict with Pharaoh Ex. 5 - 11	* 125 "Go Down, Moses," 130, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
e) Passover Ritual Ex. 12:1-29, Heb. 11:28	* 126-127 What Do You Wonder? 121 Catholic Faith Words 127 Activity 127 Chapter Review 131 Unit Review 145-146
f) Departure/Exodus from Egypt Ex. 12:30-38	* 41, 125-127 Catholic Faith Words 124 Chapter Review 131 Family + Faith 132 Unit Review 145 The song "Moses, Set Them Free," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
g) Crossing of the Red Sea Ex. 14:10-22	* 125 Let Us Pray 130
h) God provides for his people (the manna and quail) Ex. 16:1-36	* 136 The song "Manna in the Desert," in Songs of Scripture (Grades4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
i) Meeting with God at Mt. Sinai Ex. 19	* 4, 137
j) The Ten Commandments Ex. 20-23	* 4, 136-144 Catholic Faith Words 137 Activity 134, 135, 137, 139, 141 Celebration of the Words 142 Chapter Review 143 Family + Faith 144 Unit Review 145
k) The Covenant is sealed Ex. 24:1-11	Grade 1 * Use at the end of 137. The song "That You May Live," in Songs of Scripture (Grades4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
l) Forty Years Wandering in the Desert	* 138
(1) The Tent of Meeting Ex. 25:1-6; 40:1-5,34-38	* Note this on 138.
(2) The Ark of the Covenant Ex. 25:10-16	Grade 4 * Note this on 138.
m) Death of Moses Dt. 34:5-7	* 152

B. MAJOR PERSONS AND EVENTS	4, 147-160 Our Catholic Tradition 148 The song “Show Us Your Mercy,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> If there is time, read the Scripture indicated below on the page or on one of the pages noted.
1. Joshua	152 Possible activity: Along with 152-253, assign eight children or pairs to read the Scripture for each item [1]–[8] *, and have them summarize for the group.
a. Successor to Moses laying on of hands Nm. 27:18-23, Sir. 46:1	* [1]
b. Entered Promised Land (Canaan) Jos. 1:1- 5,12	* 4, 152
c. Unified the people Jos. 1:10-18	* [2]
d. Destroyed Jericho Jos. 6:1-27	* [3]
e. Conquered Canaan Jos. 10-12	* 152
f. Covenant at Shechem Jos. 24:1-28	* [4]
g. Death Jos. 24:29-30	* [5]
h. Personal qualities	*
1) Courageous Nm. 14:6-10	* [6]
2) Prophetic Jos. 6:26-27	* [7]
3) Religious leader Jos. 2:7	* [8]
2. Judges of Israel	152-153
a. Characteristics of the era	Along with 152–153 regarding Judges, assign half of the group to read the Scripture for 1)* and the other half to read 2)* and have them summarize for the group.
1) No central authority Jgs. 17:6, 21:25	*
2) Spiritual decline Jgs. 2:16-18, 18:1-31	*
3) Pattern of lifestyles of Israelites in Canaan	Then, depending on the time available, add material from the remaining points listed here for 2. Judges of Israel. See* below.
a) Infidelity	*
b) Punishment	*
c) Repentance	*
d) Deliverance	*
b. The Judges	*
1) Charismatic leaders	*
2) Ruled around 1250 to 1020 B.C.	*
3) Names	*
a) Deborah & Barak Jgs. 4:4-9	* 152 Activity 153
b) Gideon Jgs. 6:11-40	*



c) Samson Jgs. 15:20	*
d) Samuel 1 Sm. 7:15	* 152-153
c. Major Judges	*
1) Deborah	* 152 Activity 153
a) Prophetess & judge Jgs. 4:4-14	*
b) Song of triumph Jgs. 5:1-31	*
c) Woman of trust	*
2) Gideon Jgs. 6-8	* 152 Activity 153
a) Man of faith Heb. 11:32	*
b) Defeated Midianites Jgs. 7-8:28	*
3) Samson	*
a) Man of contrasts: obedient-victorious/disobedient-defeated; physically strong/ morally weak Jgs. 15:1-18 Jgs. 16:3-12	*
b) Loss of strength Samson and Delilah Jgs. 16:4-31	*
c) Death of Samson Jgs. 16:23-31	*
4) Samuel	* 152-153 Unit Review 186
a) Dedicated to God 1 Sm. 1:11-22	*
b) Prophet, priest, and judge 1 Sm. 3:20-21, Sir. 46:13	*
c) Last and greatest judge 1 Sm. 3,4,7	*
d) God's revelation to Samuel 1 Sm. 3:7-18	*
e) People demand a king 1 Sm. 8	*
3. Kings of Israel	153-155 Depending on the time available, add material from the remaining points listed here for 3. Kings of Israel. See* below. The song "The King of Love, My Shepherd Is," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
a. Saul	* 153-154
1) First king of Israel 1 Sm. 9:1-2	* 153
2) Anointed as ruler 1 Sm. 10:1-16	* 153
3) Battles the Philistines 1 Sm. 17:1-58	* 153 Add this point, 4), and 5) to 153.
4) Jealous of David 1 Sm. 18:6-13	*
5) Death of Saul 1 Sm. 31:1-6	*
b. David	* 4, 154-155
1) Early life	* 154
a) Son of Jesse Ruth 4:17	* 154
b) Chosen by God, Anointed by Samuel 1 Sm. 16:1-13, Sir. 47:2	* 154 Scripture 154



2) Life under Saul	*
a) Harpist 1 Sm. 16:14-23	* 154
b) Kills Goliath 1 Sm. 17:4-49, Sir. 47:4	* When reading about the boy David on 154, ask children to recall the story of David and Goliath (some will know it). Note that Goliath was a Philistine and that David and the Israelite army defeated the Philistines. Continue below.
c) Subdues Philistines 1 Sm. 17:32-54	*
3) King of Israel	* 4, 154-155
a) Anointed king 2 Sm. 5:1-5	* 154-155 Scripture 154
b) Strengthens kingdom 2 Sm. 5:11-16	* Add this and the following points to 154.
c) Organizes worship 1Chr. 15:1-29	*
d) Blesses people 2 Sm. 6:17-19	*
e) Receives eternal covenant 2 Sm. 7:1-19	* 154
f) Subdues many nations 2 Sm. 8:1-18, 10:1-9	*
g) Commits adultery and is rebuked by Nathan 2 Sm. 11:1-27, 12:1-15	* Briefly tell this story (see 2 Samuel 11:1–12:25), and move on to David's repentance.
h) Repents Ps. 32:1-11, Ps. 51:1-19	*
i) Secures Solomon's succession 1 Kgs. 1:5-53	*
j) Reigns for 40 years 1 Kgs. 2:11	*
k) Steadfastly loyal to God 1 Mc. 2:57	* 154
4) David's spiritual significance	*
a) Prophet Acts 2:29-30	*
b) Musician 2 Sm. 23:1	* 154-155
c) From his family the Savior would come. "Son of David" - Jesus Christ Mk. 11:10, Acts 15:16	* 154-155 Chapter Review 159
d) Faith Heb. 11:32-33	*
e) Covenant 2 Sm. 7:4-17	* 154
c. Solomon	* 166 Introduce Solomon, son of David, after reading and discussing 154. Share the following points.
1) Life	*
a) David and Bathsheba's son 2 Sm. 12:24, Sir. 47:12	*
b) Significance of name 1 Chr. 22:9	*
c) Anointed by Nathan 1 Kgs. 1:33-34	*
d) Received instruction from David 1 Kgs. 2:1-10	*
e) Prayer for wisdom 1 Kgs. 3:1-15	* Scripture 161, 166
f) Organized kingdom 1 Kgs. 4:1-28	*

g) Built temple 1 Kgs. 5-6	* 166
h) Dedicated temple 1 Kgs. 8:22-66	*
i) Falls into polygamy & idolatry 1 Kgs. 11:1-3, Sir. 47:19	*
2) Solomon's strengths	*
a) Chose an understanding heart 1 Kgs. 3:5-9	*
b) Exhibited sound judgment 1 Kgs. 3:16-28	*
c) Excelled in wisdom 1 Kgs. 4:29-34	* Scripture 161
d) Great writer 1 Kgs. 4:32	*
e) Reigned without war Sir. 47:12	*
3) Solomon's weaknesses	*
a) Love of luxury Eccl. 2:1-11	*
b) Married pagans 1 Kgs. 11:1-3	*
c) Idolatry 1 Kgs. 11:4-8	*
d) Actions divided nation Sir. 47:21	*
4) Solomon's death 1 Kgs. 11:41-43	*
<b>II. LITURGICAL YEAR (1163-73, 1194)</b>	<b>We Worship 370</b>
A. CHRISTMAS	25-30, 156 We Worship 370 "Go Tell It on the Mountain" 29, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Liturgical color is white for joy, glory, innocence	26 sidebar
2. The Birth of Jesus Christ Mt. 1:18 – 2:23	26 (Parts of the Scripture story is told each year; this passage is used in grade 1 and the Lukan version of this passage is used in grade 3.)
B. LENT	31-38, 156 We Worship 370 The song "With These Ashes," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. Time of preparation for Easter, forty days	32
2. From Ash Wednesday to the Mass of the Lord's Supper on Holy Thursday	32, 156
3. Liturgical color is purple for penance, repentance	32
C. HOLY WEEK	Only the Triduum is discussed in grade 6; see grades 1, 3, and 5.
1. Palm Sunday Jn. 12:12-19	See grades 1, 3, and 5.
2. Triduum	39-46, 156
a. Holy Thursday: Mass of the Lord's Supper Mt. 26:26-35 Mk. 14:22-31, Lk. 22:14-23	40 (sidebar), 41 The song "Take This and Live," in Songs of Scripture (Grades 4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

b. Good Friday: Liturgical color is red for the blood of Jesus shed for us. Celebration of the Lord's Passion Mt. 27, Mk. 15, Lk. 23	40 (sidebar), 41 * If there is time, explain the outline of the Good Friday liturgy. See 1)-3) below
1) Part 1: Liturgy of the Word Special <i>General Intercessions</i>	* The song "Show Us Your Mercy," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2) Part 2: Veneration of the Cross	*
3) Part 3: Holy Communion	*
c. Holy Saturday: Easter Vigil	40 (sidebar), 41 If there is time, explain the outline of the Easter Vigil. See 1-4 below.*
1) Part 1: The Service of Light	*
2) Part 2: Liturgy of the Word - Nine readings are provided for this special Vigil	*
3) Part 3: Liturgy of Baptism	*
4) Part 4: Liturgy of the Eucharist	*
d. Easter	47-52, 156 We Worship 370 The song "Easter Alleluia," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
D. SAINTS AND HOLY PEOPLE (1173)	See People of Faith throughout. The song "We Are Marching," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>November 30: Feast of St. Andrew, Apostle</b>	
St. Andrew was one of the Twelve Apostles and the brother of St. Peter. In the Gospel of Matthew, Jesus sees Andrew and Peter (called Simon) fishing and calls out to them, "Come after me, and I will make you fishers of men" (Matthew 4:18-20). In the Gospels of John, we are told that Andrew was a disciple of John the Baptist. When John pointed to Jesus and said, "Behold the Lamb of God," Andrew left John to follow Jesus (John 1:35-40). However, we know very little about his life in the early Church. It is commonly believed that he preached the Gospels in Greece and Turkey and was crucified at Patras. The Christmas Anticipation Prayer begins on the Feast of Saint Andrew.	For information on St. Andrew, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near November 30.

<b>December 3: St. Francis Xavier</b>	Grade 5
St. Francis Xavier was born in Spain in 1506. A student of St. Ignatius Loyola, he and St. Ignatius co-founded the Society of Jesus, known as the Jesuits, in 1534. They desired to send out missionaries all over the world. St. Francis spent much of the rest of his life founding missions in Asia, especially in India. His work throughout India, Japan and Malaysia was very hard since he lived amongst the poor and ministered to the sick. He died on an island near Hong Kong in 1552.	For information on St. Francis Xavier, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near December 3.
<b>December 26: St. Stephen, First Martyr</b>	Grade 5
Stephen, Protomartyr (New Testament), was a Jew raised beyond the area of Palestine. His life was influenced by Greek culture. His name in Greek means "crown." Stephen was one of the seven men designed for special tasks in the Acts of the Apostles. . (Acts 6:1-6) Like Jesus, the deacon Stephen was accused of blasphemy. This young deacon delivered an eloquent speech in defense of Christian beliefs. As a result, he angered the Jews. He was condemned to death by stoning. St. Stephen is the first martyr recorded in the New Testament.	For information on St. Stephen, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast before Christmas break.
<b>January 4: St. Elizabeth Ann Seton</b>	Grade 3
Elizabeth Ann Bayley was born in 1774 in New York. She was raised in the Episcopal Church, and after her mother died she was influenced greatly by the charitable works of her step-mother. When she was 19, she married a wealthy businessman named William Seton. They had five children. Inspired by St. Vincent de Paul, she founded a ladies group committed to charity towards the poor. When her husband became sick in 1803, they traveled to Italy to see doctors. After his death, she became a Catholic in 1805 because of the influence of the Italian family with whom she stayed. Elizabeth Ann Seton opened a school in Baltimore, the first Catholic school in America, and started a community of sisters called the Sisters of Charity. She died in 1821 and was canonized in 1975. She was the first native-born North American to be raised to sainthood.	For information on St. Elizabeth Ann, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near January 4.

<p><b>January 5: St. John Neumann</b></p> <p>Born in Bohemia on March 20, 1811, John dedicated his life to missionary work in the United States especially in Ohio, Pennsylvania, and Maryland. He was ordained a priest in New York in 1836 and first worked with German immigrants near Niagara Falls. As a priest and later as a bishop, he worked tirelessly to educate the members of the Church. He became Bishop of Philadelphia in 1853. He increased the number of parochial schools in Philadelphia, founding the first Catholic diocesan school system in the US. He also instituted the Forty Hours Devotion, and constructed a cathedral. Bishop Neumann died on January 5, 1860, at the age of 48 when he collapsed from a sudden stroke. He was beatified in 1963, and canonized by Pope Paul VI in June 1977.</p>	<p>People of Faith 197 For information on St. John, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>. Using this information, review the feast on or near January 5 or when discussing People of Faith 197.</p>
<p><b>III. MARY</b></p>	<p><b>We Believe 364</b></p>
<p>A. DAYS IN HONOR OF MARY (1172)</p>	<p>10 sidebar The song “Mary, a Woman of Faith,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<p><b>December 8 - Solemnity of the Immaculate Conception</b></p>	<p>Grade 3</p>
<p>Under the title of the Immaculate Conception, Mary is revered as the patroness of the United States and of the Archdiocese of Philadelphia. In 1854, Pope Pius IX declared: “From the first moment of her conception, the Most Blessed Virgin Mary, by a unique grace and privilege of God and in view of the merits of Jesus Christ, the Savior of the human race, was preserved from all stain of Original Sin.” (CCC #490-91)</p>	<p>Using this information, review the feast on or near December 8. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>

<b>December 12 - Feast of Our Lady of Guadalupe</b>	Grades 1, 3, and 4
Our Lady appeared to Juan Diego, a poor Mexican Indian, on December 9, 1531. Mary told Juan to build a Church. Juan went to the Bishop to tell him the Lady's request. The bishop did not believe him. Three days later, when Juan again went to the bishop and opened his cloak to give to the Bishop roses which the Lady had arranged in Juan's cloak, there was a picture of Mary on his cloak. The Bishop believed and built a church in honor of Mary. We honor Our Lady of Guadalupe because we recognize her concern for all people especially the suffering and the poor. December 9 is the feast of Saint Juan Diego. She is the patroness of the Americas.	Family + Faith 24 Using this information, review the feast on or near December 12. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>January 1 - Solemnity of Mary, Mother of God</b>	Grade 1
This feast of Mary is considered to be one of the oldest and most important feasts of Our Lady. In 431, the Council of Ephesus met to correct false teachings about Christ's divinity. The Council affirmed that Jesus is true God and true man. Since Mary is the Mother of Jesus, who is the Second Person of the Blessed Trinity, she can truly be called the Mother of God. Devotion to Mary as the Mother of God continued to spread from this time to the present.	Using this information, review the feast before Christmas or just after Christmas break. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>February 2 - Purification of Mary/Presentation of the Lord</b>	
Mary and Joseph presented the newborn Jesus at the Temple, according to Jewish law, forty days after his birth. They sacrificed a pair of turtledoves, according to the custom of the poor. At the temple, they met Simeon, a man whom God had promised would not die until he saw the Savior. Upon seeing Jesus, Simeon prayed, "Lord, now let your servant go in peace; your word has been fulfilled" (Luke 2:29). Simeon also prophesied to Mary, "A sword will pierce your soul, that the thoughts of many hearts may be revealed" (Luke 2:34-35). The presentation of Jesus in the temple is the Fourth Joyful Mystery of the Rosary.	Using this information, review the feast on or near February 2. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

<b>February 11 - Memorial of Our Lady of Lourdes</b>	<b>Grade 4</b>
<p>Mary appeared to a fourteen year old girl named Bernadette Soubirous on February 11, 1858 in Lourdes, France. Our Lady appeared dressed in white with a blue sash, yellow roses at her feet and a rosary in her hand. Mary appeared eighteen times to Bernadette. The Lady told her many things among them that, although Bernadette would not find happiness in this life, she would find it in Heaven. She told her to pray for sinners and to do penance. The Blessed Mother told Bernadette to have a chapel built at the site where she appeared and that processions were to be held. When Bernadette asked the Lady what her name was, she said, I am the Immaculate Conception. @ Through Bernadette, the Blessed Mother called sinners to a change in heart, to reach out and care for the sick, the poor, and those who had lost hope. Each year millions of people make their way through the mountainous country of southeastern France to the shrine at Lourdes. They come to ask Jesus through the intercession of his Mother for a cure of their body or soul.</p>	<p>Using this information, review the feast on or near February 11. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<b>B. PRAYERS</b>	<p>We Believe 364 We Pray 384, 385, 388 The song "Mary, a Woman of Faith," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
1. <i>The Hail Mary</i>	We Pray 384
2. <i>The Hail Holy Queen</i>	We Pray 388
3. <i>The Rosary</i>	We Believe 364 We Pray 388
4. <i>The Memorare</i>	Grade 5
5. <i>The Angelus / Regina Coeli</i>	We Pray 384
6. <i>The Magnificat</i>	We Pray 385
<b>C. BIBLICAL PLACES AND MARY</b>	See Notes at the end of Third Trimester for 1-3 below.*
1. Ain-Karim	*
a. Church of the Visitation	*
b. Church of the Birth of St. John the Baptist	*
2. Bethlehem	*
3. Jerusalem	*
<b>IV. PRAYER</b>	<b>We Worship 372 We Pray 380-389</b>
A. DEFINITION Mt. 7:7-11 (2590-91, 2594-96)	<p>6, 115, 128 Family + Faith 120 We Pray 380 The song "Alleluia! Give the Glory," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
B. KINDS	<p>115-116 We Pray 380-381</p>

1. Communal Lk. 11:39,41-42	33, 195, 328 See Let Us Pray throughout.
a. Sacramental celebrations Lk. 22:40-46	127, 140, 273-275, 286, 296-297, 314 We Worship 371
b. Liturgy of the Hours	* Grade 5 for 1) and 2) below.
1) Purpose (1174)	*
2) Content (1176)	*
2. Private, personal Ps. 51, Mk. 6:46	315 Family + Faith 120 We Pray 380
a. Devotions Ps. 121	We Believe 372
1) Worship of the Eucharist Outside of Mass	274-275 Catholic Faith Words 274
a) Visits to the Blessed Sacrament	275
b) Benediction	See Notes at end of Third Trimester.
c) Forty Hours	See Notes at end of Third Trimester.
2) The Stations of the Cross	34 We Worship 372 We Pray 389
3) The Rosary	We Believe 364 We Pray 388
4) Novenas	We Worship 372 When discussing The Ascension sidebar on 54, explain that a novena is a prayer that is said on each of nine days and that the time between the Ascension and Pentecost (nine days) is the origin of the practice (see the Family Prayer in Family + Faith 58).
b. Other Forms (See pages 29-36)	See below.
1) Shared Prayer	See Let Us Pray throughout.
2) Guided Meditation	Let Us Pray 118, 182, 238, 262, 342
3) Journal Keeping	Activity 21, 50, 61, 77, 83, 117, 129, 151, 175, 181, 205, 209, 215, 249, 255, 277
<b>V. SOCIAL JUSTICE</b>	<b>Catholic Social Teaching 348-361</b>
<i>“The Church’s social teaching is a rich treasure of wisdom about building a just society and living lives of holiness amidst the challenges of modern society.... In this time of widespread violence and diminished respect for human life and dignity in our country and around the world, the Gospel of life and the biblical call to justice need to be proclaimed and shared with new clarity, urgency, and energy.”</i>	84, 246-248 Our Catholic Life 228 Catholic Faith Words 84 Activity 144 Family + Faith 252 Catholic Social Teaching 348-349 We Live 379 The songs “It Is Right and Just” and “Raise Your Voice for Justice,” lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>



<b>Major Themes:</b>	Catholic Social Teaching 348-361
<b>Dignity of Work and the Rights of Workers</b>	Catholic Social Teaching 356-357
<b>Solidarity of the Human Family</b>	Catholic Social Teaching 358-359
<b>Care for God's Creation</b>	Catholic Social Teaching 360-361
<b>A. AWARENESS OF THOSE WHO SUFFER</b>	
1. Participate in Lenten parish / school programs.	Discuss along with chapter on Lent (31-36).
2. Discuss the ways injustice among human families hurts everyone.	241-252 Catholic Faith Words 246 Activity 243, 245
3. Discuss the problems people from other cultures face as compared to the ones they face.	Activity 248, 249
<b>B. AWARENESS OF THE IMPORTANCE OF WORK</b>	Catholic Social Teaching 356-357
1. Discuss laws and organizations that help create safe working conditions.	Discuss along with Catholic Social Teaching 356-357.
2. Discuss purposes of boycotting companies and products.	Discuss along with Catholic Social Teaching 356-357.
3. Determine ways students can become better stewards of God's earth.	Activity 89, 236 Catholic Social Teaching 360-361
<b>Grade Six - Third Trimester</b>	
<b>I. OLD TESTAMENT</b>	
<b>A. MAJOR PERSONS AND EVENTS</b>	4
1. Important Queens	When discussing women in the Bible:
a. Esther Est. 2:15-18, 4C:12-30	Read a summary of the Book of Esther; see the Introduction in a Bible.
b. Queen of Sheba 1Kgs. 10, 2 Chr. 9	See 1 Kings 10:1-13; use when discussing Solomon.
2. Prophets	173-184
a. Definition Spokesperson for God (64, 218)	176 Catholic Faith Words 176 Family + Faith 184 Unit Review 186
b. Divisions	Note these divisions when looking through the list of Prophetic Books on 4. See 1) and 2) below.*
1) Major prophets	* Share the passages given below.
a) Isaiah, Prophet of the Messiah Is. 7:14; 9:5-6; 11:1-5; 29:18-21	4, 26, 177 Let Us Pray 15, 17, 22, 69, 182, 189, 278 Scripture 39, 173, 178, 241 Activity 11, 177
b) Jeremiah, Prophet of the New Covenant Jer. 1:4-10; 18:1-6, 31:31-34	4, 54, 177 Let Us Pray 149 Scripture 31, 232  Activity 177
c) Ezekiel, Prophet in Babylon During the Exile Ez. 36, 37	4, 177 Activity 177

2) Minor prophets	* Share the passages given below.
a) Amos Prophet of Social Justice Am. 2:6-8,13-16; 3:1-2; 5:21-24	4, 177, 246 Activity 177, 247
b) Hosea, Prophet of the Faithful God Hos. 2:14-17, 19-23; 11:1-4, 8-11	4, 177, 246 Activity 177, 247
c) Micah, Prophet of Social Justice Mi. 2:1-13; 4:1-12; 5:1;6:8	4, 177 Scripture 246 Activity 177, 247 The song "Walk with Your God," in Songs of Scripture (Grades4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
3. Biblical Women	
a. Ruth and Naomi Ruth Devoted daughter-in-law Ruth 1:16	Scripture 75 Let Us Pray 293
b. Tamar Life preserved Gn. 38:25, Ru 4:12	After reading and discussing 114, introduce Tamar, the wife of Judah (son of Jacob, brother of Joseph); use the Scripture passages indicated here.
c. Rahab Proclaimed power of God Jos. 2, 6:20-25	After introducing Joshua on 152, tell the story of Rahab, using the Scripture passages indicated here.
d. Hannah Dedicated son to God 1 Sm. 1-2:11, 18-21	Introduce Samuel on 153 by telling the story of his mother (Hannah) and her offering of her son to the Lord; use the Scripture passages indicated here.
<b>II. CHRIST FULFILLS THE OLD TESTAMENT</b>	
A. JOHN THE BAPTIST Lk. 3:1-22, (719)	Grades 3 and 5 194, 204, 274
Bridge between the Old and New Testament	Note this in introducing 179.
B. JESUS CHRIST	Throughout text
Fulfillment of Old Testament Promises Mt. 1:1-17	4, 26, 40, 99, 155, 178-179 Scripture 193 Family + Faith 184
1. Incarnation Lk. 1:26-38, (464, 470)	179 Catholic Faith Words 178
2. Baptism and Public Life Mk. 1:1-11, Lk. 4:16-21, (535-36, 556-565)	192-193, 204, 233-234, 274, 284, 288, 364 Scripture 32. 253, 257, 293, 296 Activity 193 The songs "The Baptism of Jesus" and "Serving Each Other" in Songs of Scripture (Grades4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

3. Redemption accomplished by Passion, Death, and Resurrection Mk. 15:39, Jn. 20:11-18 (619, 623)	4, 39-46, 47-52 Scripture 324 The song "He Lives," in Songs of Scripture (Grades4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
4. Established Church and ascended to his Father Acts 1:1-11; 2:1-12, his Father	53-58, 59-60, 195, 201-206 Scripture 47 Family + Faith 212
<b>III. LITURGICAL YEAR (1168-71)</b>	<b>We Worship 370</b>
A. EASTER SEASON (1168-69)	48 (sidebar), 156 Family + Faith 52 The song "He Lives," in Songs of Scripture (Grades4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
Sunset of Easter Sunday to sunset of the Solemnity of Pentecost	Family + Faith 52
1. Easter Sunday: liturgical color is white for glory, joy, innocence Mt. 28:1-15, Mk. 16:1-8, Lk. 24:1-12, Jn. 20:1-10	47-52, 156
2. Ascension Thursday: liturgical color is white Marks the end of Jesus' earthly appearances Mt. 28:16-20 Mk. 16:19-20 Lk. 24:50-53, Acts 1:6-12	53-58, 204
3. Pentecost: liturgical color is red for the Holy Spirit Acts 2:1-4	59-66, 156, 204-205 Scripture 205 Chapter Review 211 Unit Review 226
a. Fifty days after Easter	60
b. The birthday of the Church	Add this point on 60.
B. OTHER CELEBRATIONS	
1. Trinity Sunday - Sunday after Pentecost	Note this feast at the end of the chapter on Pentecost (59-66).
2. Corpus Christi (Body and Blood of Christ) Sunday after Trinity Sunday	Grade 2 Note this feast at the end of the chapter on Pentecost (59-66).
3. Solemnity of the Sacred Heart Friday after the Second Sunday after Pentecost	Note this feast at the end of the chapter on Pentecost (59-66).
C. ORDINARY TIME: liturgical color is green for hope, growth, life	10 sidebar Family + Faith 16
D. SAINTS AND HOLY PEOPLE	See People of Faith throughout. "I Will Choose Christ" 290, lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

<b>July 22: St. Mary Magdalene</b>	<b>Grade 3</b>
Mary Magdalene was one of the disciples of Jesus and appears in all four Gospels. Luke tells us that Jesus had cured Mary Magdalene of a disease. She followed Him and the Twelve Apostles as they traveled around Judea. However, her most important role was that of a witness to Jesus' death and resurrection. Together with Mary, the mother of James, she was there when Jesus was buried by Joseph of Aramathea. Mary Magdalene, along with other women, discovered the empty tomb. Most importantly, Jesus appeared to Mary Magdalene first after His resurrection. It is she who tells the Apostles the Good News. Although we do not know what happened to her, it is clear from the Gospels that she played an important role as a disciple of Jesus.	For information on St. Mary Magdalene, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near July 22 (if in a year-long program) or when discussing chapter 10 (189-200)
<b>July 26: Ss. Anne and Joachim</b>	
Tradition tells us that Anne and Joachim were the parents of Mary. Although never mentioned by name in any of the gospels, many legends tell the story of how Anne and Joachim were childless for many years. After prayer and penance, an angel appeared and promised them a child. In return, they promised to dedicate this child to God. Although we may never know any historical facts about Anne and Joachim, we know that Mary was raised to be pure, full of grace, and a dedicated mother and wife. Her parents must have given her a strong example of love and faith, and it is for this reason that we know they are worthy of honor of being called the patron saints of mothers and fathers.	12 For information on Sts. Anne and Joachim, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast when discussing Mary's parents on 12.
<b>August 30: St. Jeanne Jugan</b>	
Sometimes called Sister Mary of the Cross, St. Jeanne Jugan was a French nun and founder of the Little Sisters of the Poor. She grew up during the French Revolution, a time when the Catholic faith was outlawed. Her mother secretly instructed her children in the catechism and Jeanne became a maid in the house of a devout Christian noble-woman. In 1817, Jeanne entered the Third Order of St. John Eudes as a laywoman. She worked as a nurse and again as a servant, always joyful and humble in the face of menial work. In 1839, Jeanne took in an elderly blind woman and cared for her in her own home. By 1841, she had taken in so many elderly people that she needed to rent space in a nearby convent. This was the beginning of the Little Sisters of the Poor, dedicated to caring for abandoned elderly women. St. Jeanne went door to door and begged for money and food to give to these women. Although a priest refused to allow St. Jeanne to head up the order, a later investigation revealed her role in founding the community. Soon, more communities were founded throughout France. At the time of her death in	For information on St. Andrew, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> . Using this information, review the feast on or near August 30 or when the school year begins.

1879, there were 2,500 Little Sisters in Europe and North America.	
<b>IV. MARY</b>	<b>We Believe 364</b>
A. DAYS IN HONOR OF MARY	10, including sidebar The song "God Keeps His Promises," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>March 25 - Solemnity of the Annunciation</b>	
The Annunciation is the feast commemorating the appearance of the Angel Gabriel to Mary. The angel told her that she had been chosen to be the Mother of Jesus Christ, the Son of the Most High God. Mary, through the power of the Holy Spirit, became the Mother of Jesus.	Using this information, review the feast on or near March 25. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>April 26 - Our Lady of Good Counsel</b>	
The Feast of Our Lady of Good Counsel began with an icon of Mary found in an Augustinian church in Genazzano, Italy in 1467. The icon, painted on a sheet of incredibly thin plaster, appeared to be suspended in mid-air. Devotion to this image of Our Lady of Good Counsel grew, and many miracles were reported. By 1753, Pope Benedict XIV approved the veneration for the faithful, called the Pious Union of Our Lady of Good Counsel. In 1893, Pope Leo XIII sanctioned the use of the White Scapular of Our Lady of Good Counsel for the faithful. Pope Pius XII dedicated his pontificate to the care of Our Lady of Good Counsel in 1939. This devotion has spread widely throughout the United States.	Using this information, review the feast on or near April 26. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>May 31 - Feast of the Visitation</b> Luke 1:39-56	Grade 2
<b>November 21 The Presentation of Mary</b>	
The Presentation of Mary is a unique feast day. Although the event is not in the Bible, we learn from other sources that Mary's parents, Ann and Joachim, offered Mary to God in the Temple when she was only three years old. We celebrate this event because it helps us to Lord and obeying His will in all things.	9-16 Using this information, review the feast on or near November 21 or with the chapter on the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary (9-16).  The song "Mary's Song of Praise," in Songs of Scripture (Grades 4-6), lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>May or June - Immaculate Heart of Mary</b>	
(Saturday following the Second Sunday after Pentecost)	Using this information, review the feast on or near the date in the given year. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

<b>July 16 - Memorial of Our Lady of Mount Carmel</b>	
<p>Mount Carmel is located on the coast of Israel, north of the city of Haifa. This was the place where the prophet Elijah confronted the pagan prophets of Baal. Around 1154, the Order of Mt. Carmel was founded at this ancient shrine. This contemplative order, called Carmelites, began to celebrate its patronal feast on July 16.</p> <p>According to the tradition of the order, on that day in 1251, Mary appeared to St. Simon Stock, a Carmelite in England. She gave him the brown scapular as a sign of her love and protection. A full scapular is a long piece of cloth worn over a religious habit. Today a scapular may be a medal or two pieces of cloth connected by a cord. Carmelites and others who wear the scapular honor the Blessed Mother by wearing it.</p>	<p>Using this information, review the feast on or near July 16 (if in a year-round program) or at another appropriate time. For additional information, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<b>B. PRAYER</b>	<b>We Pray 388</b>
1. The <i>Joyful</i> Mysteries of the Rosary	We Believe 364
2. The <i>Sorrowful</i> Mysteries of the Rosary	We Believe 364
3. The <i>Glorious</i> Mysteries of the Rosary	We Believe 364
4. The <i>Luminous</i> Mysteries of the Rosary	We Believe 364
<b>V. PRAYER</b>	<b>We Worship 372</b> <b>We Pray 380-389</b>
<b>Take Note:</b> Each lesson begins with a reflection of a Scripture passage that helps the children listen for God's Word and deepen their experience of His presence in their lives. Scripture is reflected upon, studied, prayed and applied in each lesson	
<b>A. SOURCES OF PRAYER</b>	See below. The song "Take the Word of God with You," lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
1. The Word of God (2653-54)	76, 155 Let Us Pray 78, 118 See Let Us Pray and accompanying Scripture throughout.
2. The Liturgy of the Church (2655)	127, 140, 273-275, 286, 296-297, 314 We Worship 371
3. The Theological Virtues (2656-58)	43, 115, 235, 312 Catholic Faith Words 114, 234 We Live 378
<b>VI. SOCIAL JUSTICE</b>	<b>Catholic Social Teaching 348-361</b>
Review of First and Second Trimesters.	
<b>HOLYDAYS OF OBLIGATION</b>	<b>We Worship 370</b>
In the United States, there are six holydays	We Worship 370
1. Mary, Mother of God, January 1	We Worship 370
2. Ascension Thursday	We Worship 370
3. Assumption, August 15	We Worship 370
4. All Saints, November 1	We Worship 370
5. Immaculate Conception, December 8	We Worship 370
6. Christmas, December 25	We Worship 370

## Notes

### FIRST TRIMESTER

#### III. D. 4. Advent symbols

##### b. Jesse Tree

The Jesse Tree recalls how people since Adam and Eve have awaited the birth of Jesus. The tree (drawn or constructed or natural small branch or large twig) is decorated with symbols of some of Jesus' ancestors. The earliest example from history comes from the eleventh century. The tree is named after King David's father, Jesse. Isaiah 11:1 reads: "But a shoot shall sprout from the stump of Jesse, / and from his roots a bud shall blossom." An image of Jesse sleeping at the bottom of the tree is frequently part of the picture or structure. The number of other images varies, but usually there are at least twelve. [The following are taken from a "Jesse Tree Coloring Pages" handout from OSV website.]

Adam and Eve	an apple	Genesis 3:1–7
Noah	an ark and/or rainbow	Genesis 9:12–17
Abraham	a tent and/or camel	Genesis 12:1–7
Sarah	a cradle	Genesis 21:1–7
Jacob	a ladder	Genesis 28:10–22
Rebecca	a well	Genesis 24:10–20
Joseph	a many-colored coat	Genesis 37:1–36
Moses	tablets of the Commandments	Exodus 34:28
Miriam	a tambourine	Exodus 15:20–21
Joshua	a trumpet	Joshua 6:1–15
David	a harp	1 Samuel 16:17–23
Solomon	a crown	1 Kings 3:4–15
Isaiah	a lion and a lamb	Isaiah 11:1–9
Ruth	an anchor (faithfulness)	Book of Ruth
Deborah	a tent peg and a mallet	Judges 4
Daniel	a lion	Daniel 6:17–24
Mary	a lily	Luke 1:26–38
Elizabeth	a small house	Luke 1:39–56
Joseph	a hammer or saw	Matthew 1:18–25
Jesus	Greek letters Chi-Rho	Luke 2:1–20

#### IV. MARY

##### A. Dogmas believed

1. The Immaculate Conception: the belief that Mary was conceived free from original sin; the dogma refers to Mary's conception, not Jesus' conception.
2. Mary's Divine Motherhood: the belief that Mary is the Mother of God as Jesus is fully human and fully divine.
3. The Virgin Birth: the belief that Mary was a virgin at the time of the birth of Jesus. Catholics believe she remained a virgin throughout her life (ever-virgin).
4. The Assumption: the belief that, at the end of her life, Mary was taken body and soul into heaven.

## SECOND TRIMESTER

### III. MARY

#### B. Biblical Places and Mary

1. Ain-Karim: the birthplace of John the Baptist. It is now a neighborhood in southwest Jerusalem. Located there are two churches with a connection to Mary's visit to her cousin Elizabeth while they were both pregnant:
  - a. Church of the Visitation
  - b. Church of the Birth of Saint John the Baptist
2. Bethlehem: The Church of the Nativity, which celebrates the birth of Jesus, is located there. According to legend, a cave under the church is thought to be the birthplace of Jesus.
3. Jerusalem: the location of the Church of the Sepulcher of St. Mary, or Tomb of the Virgin Mary. The church is at the foot of the Mount of Olives and is believed by Eastern Christians to be the place where Mary was buried and from where she was assumed into heaven.

### IV. PRAYER

B. Kinds      2. Private, personal      a. Devotions

#### 2) Benediction

Benediction highlights the presence of Christ in the Eucharist outside of Mass. The outline of the ceremony follows:

- Readings from the Word of God
- Hymns
- Prayers
- Time for silent adoration
- Blessing of the people with the Sacred Host

#### 3) Forty Hours

The Forty Hours devotion honors Jesus in the Holy Eucharist with adoration of Jesus in the Sacred Host displayed in a monstrance. The devotion begins with a Mass of Exposition and a procession. During the forty hours, people visit the church or chapel for private prayer and adoration or small group prayer and adoration. The time may be set aside for a parish retreat as well. The end of the devotion is another Mass and Benediction. Sometimes the hours are continuous, but many parishes close the church during the night and extend the actual time of exposition over two or three days.